DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#1: Bn Operation Order #0198-70 dtd 18 Feb 70
#2: Patrol Report Denver City dtd 10 Mar 70
#3: Bn Operation Order #0199-70 dtd 18 Feb 70
#4: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 09 Mar 70
#5: Bn Operation Order #0200-70 dtd 18 Feb 70
#6: Patrol Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 14 Mar 70
#7: Bn Operation Order #0201-70 dtd 18 Feb 70
#8: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 05 Mar 70
#9: Bn Operation Order #0207-70 dtd 22 Feb 70
#10: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 04 Mar 70
#11: Bn Operation Order #0209-70 dtd 21 Feb 70
#12: Patrol Report Wedding Ring Co "A" dtd 01 Mar 70
#13: Bn Operation Report #0210-70 dtd 22 Feb 70
#14: Patrol Report Texas Pete Co "C" dtd 01 Mar 70
#15: Bn Operation Report #0211-70 dtd 22 Feb 70
#16: Patrol Report Defend Co "C" dtd 01 Mar 70
#17: Bn Operation Order #0212-70 dtd 22 Feb 70
#18: Patrol Report Pearl Chest Co "D" dtd 04 Mar 70
#19: Bn Operation Order #0213-70 dtd 22 Feb 70
#20: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 04 Mar 70
#21: Bn Operation Order #0214-70 dtd 22 Feb 70
#22: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 05 Mar 70
#23: Bn Operation Order #0215-70 dtd 22 Feb 70
#24: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "E" dtd 01 Mar 70
#25: Bn Operation Order #0217-70 dtd 23 Feb 70
#26: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 02 Mar 70
#27: Bn Operation Order #0218-70 dtd 23 Feb 70
#28: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 03 Mar 70
#29: Bn Operation Order #0219-70 dtd 23 Feb 70
#30: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "D" dtd 02 Mar 70
#31: Bn Operation Order #0220-70 dtd 23 Feb 70
#32: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 05 Mar 70
#33: Bn Operation Order #0222-70 dtd 24 Feb 70
#34: Patrol Report Date Palm Co "B" dtd 05 Mar 70
#35: Bn Operation Order #0223-70 dtd 24 Feb 70
#36: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 03 Mar 70
#37: Bn Operation Order #0224-70 dtd 24 Feb 70
#38: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 07 Mar 70
#39: Bn Operation Order #0225-70 dtd 26 Feb 70
#40: Patrol Report Empire State Co "A" dtd 09 Mar 70
#41: Bn Operation Order #0226-70 dtd 26 Feb 70
#42: Patrol Report Pal Joey Co "D" dtd 05 Mar 70
#43: Bn Operation Order #0228-70 dtd 26 Feb 70
#44: Patrol Report War Cloud Co "D" dtd 04 Mar 70
#45: Bn Operation Order #0229-70 dtd 26 Feb 70
#46: Patrol Report Impressive Co "E" dtd 01 Mar 70
#47: Bn Operation Order #0230-70 dtd 27 Feb 70
#48: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "C" dtd 02 Mar 70
#49: Bn Operation Order #0231-70 dtd 27 Feb 70
#50: Patrol Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 03 Mar 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#51: Bn Operation Order #0233-70 dtd 27 Feb 70
#52: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 10 Mar 70
#53: Bn Operation Order #0236-70 dtd 01 Mar 70
#54: Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 09 Mar 70
#55: Bn Operation Order #0237-70 dtd 01 Mar 70
#56: Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 09 Mar 70
#57: Bn Operation Order #0238-70 dtd 01 Mar 70
#58: Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 06 Mar 70
#59: Bn Operation Order #0239-70 dtd 02 Mar 70
#60: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 09 Mar 70
#61: Bn Operation Order #0240-70 dtd 02 Mar 70
#62: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 09 Mar 70
#63: Bn Operation Order #0241-70 dtd 03 Mar 70 Cancelled
#64: Bn Operation Order #0242-70 dtd 02 Mar 70
#65: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 19 Mar 70
#66: Bn Operation Order #0243-70 dtd 03 Mar 70 Cancelled
#67: Bn Operation Order #0244-70 dtd 03 Mar 70
#68: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 12 Mar 70
#69: Bn Operation Order #0245-70 dtd 03 Mar 70
#70: Patrol Report Durham Co "E" dtd 11 Mar 70
#71: Bn Operation Order #0246-70 dtd 03 Mar 70
#72: Patrol Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 12 Mar 70
#73: Bn Operation Order #0247-70 dtd 04 Mar 70 Cancelled
#74: Bn Operation Order #0248-70 dtd 04 Mar 70 Cancelled
#75: Bn Operation Order #0249-70 dtd 04 Mar 70 Cancelled
#76: Bn Operation Order #0250-70 dtd 04 Mar 70 Cancelled
#77: Bn Operation Order #0251-70 dtd 04 Mar 70
#78: Patrol Report Texas Pete Co "C" dtd 13 Mar 70
#79: Bn Operation Order #0252-70 dtd 04 Mar 70
#80: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 11 Mar 70
#81: Bn Operation Order #0253-70 dtd 05 Mar 70
#82: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 25 Mar 70
#83: Bn Operation Order #0254-70 dtd 05 Mar 70 Cancelled
#84: Bn Operation Order #0255-70 dtd 05 Mar 70
#85: Patrol Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 16 Mar 70
#86: Bn Operation Order #0256-70 dtd 06 Mar 70 Cancelled
#87: Bn Operation Order #0257-70 dtd 06 Mar 70 Cancelled
#88: Bn Operation Order #0258-70 dtd 06 Mar 70 Cancelled
#89: Bn Operation Order #0259-70 dtd 07 Mar 70
#90: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 14 Mar 70
#91: Bn Operation Order #0260-70 dtd 07 Mar 70
#92: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 14 Mar 70
#93: Bn Operation Order #0261-70 dtd 07 Mar 70 Cancelled
#94: Bn Operation Order #0262-70 dtd 07 Mar 70 Cancelled
#95: Bn Operation Order #0263-70 dtd 07 Mar 70
#96: Patrol Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 24 Mar 70
#97: Bn Operation Order #0264-70 dtd 08 Mar 70
#98: Patrol Report Patty Shell Co "C" dtd 13 Mar 70
#99: Bn Operation Order #0265-70 dtd 08 Mar 70
#100: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "D" dtd 15 Mar 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#101: Patrol report Terrapin "A" Co "D" dtd 12 Mar 70
#102: Bn Operation Order #0266-70 dtd 08 Mar 70
#103: Patrol Report Take Out Co "D" dtd 13 Mar 70
#104: Bn Operation Order #0267-70 dtd 08 Mar 70 Cancelled
#105: Bn Operation Order #0268-70 dtd 08 Mar 70 Cancelled
#106: Bn Operation Order #0269-70 dtd 08 Mar 70
#107: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 13 Mar 70
#108: Bn Operation Order #0270-70 dtd 09 Mar 70 Cancelled
#109: Bn Operation Order #0271-70 dtd 09 Mar 70 Cancelled
#110: Bn Operation Order #0272-70 dtd 08 Mar 70
#111: Patrol Report Desk Work Co "B" dtd 14 Mar 70
#112: Bn Operation Order #0273-70 dtd 09 Mar 70
#113: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 17 Mar 70
#114: Bn Operation Order #0274-70 dtd 09 Mar 70
#115: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 17 Mar 70
#116: Bn Operation Order #0275-70 dtd 10 Mar 70 Cancelled
#117: Bn Operation Order #0276-70 dtd 10 Mar 70
#118: Patrol Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 18 Mar 70
#119: Bn Operation Order #0277-70 dtd 10 Mar 70
#120: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 17 Mar 70
#121: Bn Operation Order #0278-70 dtd 10 Mar 70
#122: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 18 Mar 70
#123: Bn Operation Order #0279-70 dtd 10 Mar 70
#124: Patrol Report Impressive dtd 16 Mar 70
#125: Bn Operation Order #0280-70 dtd 11 Mar 70
#126: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 17 Mar 70
#127: Bn Operation Order #0281-70 dtd 11 Mar 70 Cancelled
#128: Bn Operation Order #0282-70 dtd 11 Mar 70 Cancelled
#129: Bn Operation Order #0283-70 dtd 11 Mar 70
#130: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 20 Mar 70
#131: Bn Operation Order #0284-70 dtd 11 Mar 70
#132: Patrol Report Sunrise dtd 28 Mar 70
#133: Bn Operation Order #0285-70 dtd 12 Mar 70
#134: Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 19 Mar 70
#135: Bn Operation Order #0286-70 dtd 12 Mar 70 Cancelled
#136: Bn Operation Order #0287-70 dtd 12 Mar 70 Cancelled
#137: Bn Operation Order #0288-70 dtd 13 Mar 70
#138: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 20 Mar 70
#139: Bn Operation Order #0289-70 dtd 13 Mar 70
#140: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 23 Mar 70
#141: Bn Operation Order )290-70 dtd 13 Mar 70
#142: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 20 Mar 70
#143: Bn Operation Order #0291-70 dtd 13 Mar 70
#144: Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 20 Mar 70
#145: Bn Operation Order #0292-70 dtd 13 Mar 70 Cancelled
#146: Bn Operation Order #0293-70 dtd 14 Mar 70
#147: Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 25 Mar 70
#148: Bn Operation Order #0294-70 dtd 14 Mar 70 Cancelled
#149: Bn Operation Order #0295-70 dtd 13 Mar 70
#150: Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co "D" dtd 21 Mar 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#151: Bn Operation Order #0296-70 dtd 13 Mar 70
#152: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 18 Mar 70
#153: Bn Operation Order #0297-70 dtd 13 Mar 70 Cancelled
#154: Bn Operation Orfer #0298-70 dtd 15 Mar 70 Cancelled
#155: Bn Operation Order #0299-70 dtd 15 Mar 70
#156: Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd None
#157: Bn Operation Order #0300-70 dtd 15 Mar 70
#158: Patrol Report Off Spring Co "D" dtd 20 Mar 70
#159: Bn Operation Order #0301-70 dtd 15 Mar 70
#160: Patrol Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 22 Mar 70
#161: Bn Operation Order #0302-70 dtd 15 Mar 70 Cancelled
#162: Bn Operation Order #0303-70 dtd 15 Mar 70
#163: Patrol Report Desk Work Co "B" dtd 23 Mar 70
#164: Bn Operation Order #0304-70 dtd 15 Mar 70
#165: Patrol Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 23 Mar 70
#166: Bn Operation Order #0306-70 dtd 16 Mar 70 Cancelled
#167: Bn Operation Order #0307-70 dtd 16 Mar 70
#168: Patrol Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 24 Mar 70
#169: Bn Operation Order #0308-70 dtd 16 Mar 70 Cancelled
#170: Bn Operation Order #0309-70 dtd 17 Mar 70
#171: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 27 Mar 70
#172: Bn Operation Order #0310-70 dtd 17 Mar 70 Cancelled
#173: Bn Operation Order #0311-70 dtd 17 Mar 70
#174: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 25 Mar 70
#175: Bn Operation Order #0312-70 dtd 17 Mar 70
#176: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "E" dtd 25 Mar 70
#177: Bn Operation Order #0313-70 dtd 17 Mar 70
#178: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 18 Mar 70
#179: Bn Operation Order #0314-70 dtd 17 Mar 70 Cancelled
#180: Bn Operation Order #0315-70 dtd 17 Mar 70
#181: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 22 Mar 70
#182: Bn Operation Order #0316-70 dtd 19 Mar 70
#183: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 27 Mar 70
#184: Bn Operation Order #0317-70 dtd 19 Mar 70
#185: Patrol Report Empire State dtd 27 Mar 70
#186: Bn Operation Order #0318-70 dtd 19 Mar 70
#187: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 27 Mar 70
#188: Bn Operation Order #0323-70 dtd 20 Mar 70
#189: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "B" dtd 27 Mar 70
#190: Bn Operation Order #0324-70 dtd 20 Mar 70 Cancelled
#191: Bn Operation Order #0325-70 dtd 22 Mar 70
#192: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 27 Mar 70
#193: Bn Operation Order #0327-70 dtd 22 Mar 70 Cancelled
#194: Bn Operation Order #0328-70 dtd 22 Mar 70
#195: Patrol Report Take Out Co "B" dtd 29 Mar 70
#196: Bn Operation Order #0329-70 dtd 22 Mar 70
#197: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 28 Mar 70
#198: Bn Operation Order #0332-70 dtd 22 Ma r 70
#199: Patrol Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 31 Mar 70
#200: Bn Operation Order #0337-70 dtd 24 Mar 70
#201: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "A" dtd 27 Mar 70
#202: BN Operation Order #0320-70 dtd 22 Mar 70
#203: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 31 Mar 70
#204: Bn Operation Order #0338-70 dtd 25 Mar 70
#205: Patrol Report Elf Skin dtd 31 Mar 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #0198-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181330H Feb 1970

026570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0198-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482). Extract on 10 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
26570
COPY NO 2 OF 15

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L-NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0198-70
PATROL: DENVER CITY
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
101100H MARCH 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 5 LAAWS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241230H/101045H MARCH 1970

4. ROUTE: RADIO RELAY (DONG DEN)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 358.5 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

042330H VIC. AT 837828 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT NORTH AND SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. APPROXIMATELY 45 MINUTES LATER TRIPFLARES WERE AGAIN SET OFF NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. ILLUMINATION (CROSSBILL 1-3) WAS ON STATION UNTIL DAYBREAK. TEAM FIRED DEFENSIVE WEAPONS WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO WEATHER AND DARKNESS.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT 837828 (DONG DEN). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE



[redacted]-NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. MILLER
DENVER CITY, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT. | MILLER | 0111659 |
| CPL | SMITH | 2392374 |
| SGT | DOBBINS | 2531792 |
| PFC | CARTER | 2580417 |
| PFC | CARTER | 2442718 |
| PFC | EDDY | 2558557 |
| LCPL | HIGGINBOTHAM | 2523299 |
| LCPL | HENSLEY | 2241095 |
| LCPL | PALMER | 2516133 |
| PFC | KORP | B847834 |

2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0199-70

Copie No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181345H Feb 1970

026670

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0199-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT B-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT790532) IR(AT804520). Extract on 08 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM ASPARAGUS

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
26670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0199-70
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091400H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79'S, 2 M-60, 2 60MM MORTARS, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221300H/091400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 361 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 128 VC/NVA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 20-30 PEOPLE. TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED 7 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. TEAM UTILIZED AO, WHO C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM ALSO FIRED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH 60 MM MORTAR, RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

221930H VIC. AT798492 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 23 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 WIA.

261650H VIC. AT834522 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2/LT MURRAY
STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

271805H VIC. AT815532 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 62VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRAIL. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY KIA. SHADOW FLARE SHIP ARRIVED ON STATION AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE TARGET AREA. TEAM STONE PIT FIRED 24 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, RESULTING IN 5VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA. AT APPROX. 2100H TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE TARGET AREA DUE TO HEAVY FOG, AND SHADOW WENT OFF STATION.

281615H VIC. AT855527 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, DIGGING IN A HOLE. TEAM C/FM RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

021800H VIC. AT831542 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA, WEARING WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING LIGHT PACKS, MVG AROUND IN TREELINE. THE TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

021855H VIC. AT826510 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

041445H VIC. AT819513 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 1 BUNKER, MADE OF EARTH AND LOGS. BUNKER WAS 3-4' UNDERGROUND AND 6-7' ABOVE GROUND, AND WAS LINED INSIDE WITH PARACHUTES. ENTRANCE TO BUNKER WAS APPROX 3X4', AND BUNKER WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 20-30 PEOPLE. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN BUNKER DESTROYED.

051915H VIC. AT818529 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

081730H VIC. AT839532 TEAM ASPARAGUS OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG INTO BUNKER MEASURING 10X10'. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2/LT MURRAY
STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528 (HILL - 250). COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU, SIERRA, WEST ORANGE AND ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (POSSIBLE MALARIA)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO, SHADOW, AND ARTY (ASPARAGUS)

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2/LT | MURRAY | 0110048 | SGT | CARR | 2072047 |
| LCPL | BRANHAM | 2527766 | PFC | AYALA | 2542683 |
| LCPL | COOK | 2538597 | PFC | BAHE | 2574896 |
| LCPL | CRUPI | 2508486 | PFC | FLOYD | 2580451 |
| LCPL | HENDERSON | 2517950 | PFC | LEOPOLD | 2587046 |
| LCPL | KENDALL | 2503759 | LCPL | GRISHAM | 2568965 |
| LCPL | LYNCH | 2559050 | LCPL | KELLEY | 2524958 |
| LCPL | OSTRANDER | 2474148 | PFC | SMILEY | 2565094 |
| LCPL | PICKLES | 2513204 | LCPL | SMITH | 2558274 |
| LCPL | ROSALES | 2483822 | PFC | TAYLOR | 2554544 |
| LCPL | SPORE | 2558793 | HN | BROWN | B133452 |



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S 3

OPERATION ORDER #0200-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181405H Feb 1970

026770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0200-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT992468) LR(BT005456). Extract on 09 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM PURPLE HEART

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
26770 1
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NAN[redacted]VN
141830 MARCH 1970

OPERATION ORDER:
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACH MENTS: K-9 BARRON
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 7X50, 1 PRC 93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S

2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230915H/141800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 441 HOURS WITH 25 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 236 VC/NVA, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER AND 1 BASE CAMP. TEAM PURPLE HEART CALLED 25 FIRE MISSIONS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM UTILIZED AO, WHO C/FM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

211940H VIC. BT985473 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FM DUE TO VC/NVA MOVED INTO FRIENDLY VILLAGE.

240312H VIC. BT985473 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA CARRYING LARGE PACKS MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

241330H VIC. BT016477 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING AROUND CAMP SITE. C/FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO VC HIDING IN ROCKS.

241410H VIC. BT011487 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BUNKER 15X20X8' WHEN SUSPECTED MOVEMENT AROUND BUNKER. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM DESTROYING THE BBUNKER WITH DIRECT HIT.

241815H VIC. BT023472 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAMP SITE WITH TUNNEL ENTRANCE AND PACKS, RALIOS AND RPG LAYING AROUND TUNNEL ENTRANCE TEAM C/FM DESTROYING GEAR. AO SPOTTED 4 SMALL CAMP SITES WELL USED. GRIDS BT214476, 018477, 02472, 025474.



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED (1)

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

241925H VIC. BT004478 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. PURPLE HEART C/FM AND WAS CANCELLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS WHEN ENEMY RAN INTO BUSHES.

250820H VIC. BT988467 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA, 1 FEMALE AND BABY, WEARING GREEN AND BLACK SHIRTS AND GREEN AND BLACK SHORTS NEAR CAVE. THEY CARRIED 5 LARGE AND 1 SKINNY PACK. TEAM C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO BEING SOCKED IN.

250845H VIC. BT992445 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS CARRYING 1 WHITE BAG OF RICE STANDING IN OPEN AREA. TEAM C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO CLOUD COVERAGE.

251045H VIC. BT989447 TEAM SIGHTED 20 MALE AND 2 FEMALES AND 3 CAVES. MEN WORE GREEN SHIRTS AND SHORTS AND WOMEN WORE LIGHTTGREEN SHORTS AND BRIGHT GREEN SWEATERS. ONE WAS CARRYING OBJECT SIZE OF 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER, ONE HAD SKS, AND 2 OTHERS WERE CARRYING AMMO BOXES. TEAM C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.

251930H VIC. BT004478 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 KIA.

261925H VIC. BT995480 TEAM SIGHTED 56 VC/NVA WALKING ON TRAIL WEST TO EAST. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

271920H VIC. BT004478 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST ALONG TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

281030H VIC. BT004454 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 1½ TO 3 FEET WIDE RUNNING NORTHEAST AND USED WITHIN LAST WEEK WITH FOOTPRINT FOUND ON TRAIL.

281935H VIC. BT009479 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

012000H VIC. BT981464 TEAM 2 VC/NVA STANDING ON TRAIL TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

021315H VIC. BT00325034 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S SITTING IN HOOTCH..TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE BECAUSE NVA LEFT AREA AND DUE TO TERRAIN.

030950H VIC. BT992147 95 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING WHITE SHORTS, SHIRTS CARRYING TIMBERS ON SHOULS WALKING ALONG TRAIL WEST TO EAST. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS BECAUSE ENEMY LEFT POSITION.

UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

041905H VIC. BT009488 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS WALKING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

050625H VIC. BT981464 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA WALKING NORTH EAST TO SOUTHWEST IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN.

051900H VIC. BT995480 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE.

061910H VIC. BT994482 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA HEAVILY CAMOFLOUGED WITH TREES AND BRANCHES CARRYING PACKS WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

081922H VIC. BT004478 TEAM SIGHTED 40 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

091930H VIC. BT004478 TEAM SIGHTED 30 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

121945H VIC. BT981464 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO FOG.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC.AT992468 COMM WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND ZULU

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (FEVER AND UPSET STOMACH)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO, HOSTAGE ZULU, AND ARTY PURPLE HEART

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | CURRY | 0109738 | LCPL | CORTEZ | 2506633 |
| SGT | CROWLEY | 2035238 | LCPL | ESTES | 2514093 |
| CPL | JORDON | 2460630 | LCPL | KENYON | 2495417 |
| LCPL | RAKITTKE | 2495256 | LCPL | GRANT | 2563415 |
| LCPL | BOICE | 2464493 | LCPL | HAYNES | 2523523 |
| LCPL | TYNES | 2527704 | LCPL | FUNKE | 2575934 |
| LCPL | SURLOCK | 2592546 | LCPL | COMFORT | 2567461 |
| LCPL | NELSON | 2521750 | HM3 | JOHNSON | B723805 |
| LCPL | QUAIL | 2499743 | HM3 | PRINCE | B548252 |
| LCPL | ERASINGTON | 2472122 | SGT | DENSON | 2195829 |
| LCPL | NOTTAGE | 2501441 | LCPL | WILCUTT | 2519040 |
| LCPL | VAUGHEN | 2533217 | K-9 | BARRON | |

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAINST 5510.00



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0201-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181425H Feb 1970

026870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0201-70

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 06 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM HANSWORTH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
26870
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0201-70
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051700 MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG AND DOG HANDLER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/051600H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 319 HOURS WITH 19 SIGHTINGS OF 189 VC/NVA, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF BOOBY TRAPS. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED 16 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

201235H VIC. AT963518 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.

201620H VIC. AT954526 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING ON TRAIL EAST TO WEST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 4 CONFIRMED KIA.

211440H VIC. AT954527 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1STLT. FALLON
WEST CRANGE, CC. "D"
PATRCL LEADER

211825H VIC. AT962523 TEAM HANSWCRTH SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MCVING INTC HCCTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSICN WITH EXCELLENT CCVERAGE CF TARGET, RESULTING IN 1 HCCTCH PARTIALLY DESTRCYED.

221230H VIC. AT952519 TEAM HANSWCRTH SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MCVING EAST TC WEST IN CPEN AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSICN WITH GCCD CCVERAGE CF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 CCNFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

221645H VIC. BT004517 TEAM HANSWCRTH SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (UNABLE TC CBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TC TERRAIN), MCVING SCUTH TC NCRTH CN RAILRCAD BURM. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSICN WITH GCCD CCVERAGE CF TARGET, NEGATIVE CBSERVATICN DUE TC TERRAIN.

221745H VIC. AT966522 TEAM HANSWCRTH SIGHTED 19 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MCVING EAST TC WEST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSICN WITH EXCELLENT CCVERAGE CF TARGET, RESULTING IN 7 CCNFIRMED KIA.

221910H VIC. AT955534 TEAM HANSWCRTH SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, MCVING NCRTH TC SCUTH CN SANDBAR. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSICN WITH EXCELLENT CCVERAGE CF TARGET, NEGATIVE CBSERVATICN DUE TC DARKNESS.

231045H VIC. AT988508 WHILE CHECKING WIRE TEAM FCUND 1 M-26 BCCBY TRAP 50 METERS SCUTHEAST CF TEAMS PCSITICN IN A DRAW. PIN WAS PARTIALLY PULLED, AND THE GRENADE WAS VERY CLD. BCCBY TRAP WAS DESTRCYED IN PLACE.

231440H VIC. BT000515 TEAM HANSWCRTH SIGHTED 2 BCATS IN RICE PADDY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSICN WITH EXCELLENT CCVERAGE CF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 BCATS DESTRCYED.

240900H VIC. AT982505 NIGHT AMBUSH WHILE RETURNING TO CP SIGHTED 2 BCCBY TRAPS. 1 BCCBY TRAP WAS INSIDE CF A CCKE CAN WITH M-26 FUSE, AND U.S. TRIPWIRE. BCCBY TRAP WAS CCVERED WITH GRASS, AND WATER PROOFED WITH TAR. TRIP WIRE RAN ACROSS TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 2-3 INCHES FROM GRCUND. 2ND BCCBY TRAP WAS IN CAN 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER, 8 INCHES IN LENGTH, CLIVE DRAB IN CCLCR. BCCBY TRAP UTILIZED M-26 FUSE, AND U.S. TYPE TRIP WIRE, WATERED PROOFED WITH TAR AND COVERED WITH GRASS. BOOBY TRAPS WERE MARKED WITH SHARPEN. BAMBOC STAKES APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS OFF TRAIL AT 90 DEGREE ANGLE. THREE STAKES WERE POINTING TC EACH BCCBY TRAP, 1 RCCK WAS PLACED CN TRAIL BEFORE BCCBY TRAPS. BOTH BCCBY TRAPS WERE BLCWN IN PLACE.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)

[redacted]

DCWNGRADE TC UNCLASS AFTER 6 MCNTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1STLT. FALLON [redacted]
WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

241740H VIC. BT026511 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 25-30 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, GATHERING RICE ON SIDE OF HILL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO ENEMY BEING IN ROK AREA. ROK'S WERE TO TAKE OVER FIRE MISSION.

250200H VIC. AT991518 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS) CARRYING RIFLES . VC/NVA WERE FOLLOWING FRIENDLY PATROL MOVING UP TO OP. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

251638H VIC. BT008512 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH INTO TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

251810H VIC. BT020524 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA SWIMMING IN RIVER, AND 1 RAFT WITH PACKS.TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

261630H VIC. BT023525 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES, MOVING INTO HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

271620H VIC. BT006507 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED WHITE AND GREEN PJ'S, STANDING IN FRONT OF HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. LAST ROUND 200 METERS RIGHT OF TARGET, HANSWORTH GAVE END OF MISSION.

011630H VIC. BT021824 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH TOWARD TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

021910H VIC. BT004515 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 22 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

031440H VIC. BT009514 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING INTO BUNKERS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1STLT. FALLON
WEST ORANGE, CC. "D"
PATROL LEADER

6. B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT987508 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT SURFACE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALL STATIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM HAD DIFFICULTY GETTING FIRE MISSIONS CLEARED IN RCK'S TACR, AND TEAM ALSO HAD DIFFICULTY GETTING ALLUMINATION ROUNDS CLEARED THROUGH 5TH. MARINES.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1STLT. | FALLON | 0108769 | LCPL. | STEWART | 2464007 |
| SSGT. | MUSHETT | 1897027 | LCPL. | RAVELO | 2467079 |
| SGT. | FRANKLIN | 2385789 | LCPL. | JOHNSON | 2519521 |
| CPL. | MILLER | 2398727 | HM3 | AVENEL | B335059 |
| LCPL. | MOORE | 2446686 | PFC. | EVANS | 2569187 |
| LCPL. | COLLINS | 2500238 | LCPL. | MILLS | 2459000 |
| LCPL. | LEE | 2585718 | PFC. | LUHAN | 2501642 |
| HN | SCHNEIDER | B543395 | PFC. | PACKARD | 2569127 |
| PFC | JACKSON | 2219616 | PFC. | BONINI | 2491357 |
| LCPL. | HATCHETT | 2528554 | LCPL. | WEIRICH, | 2502518 |
| | | | LCPL. | WILLIAMS | 2439716 |



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0207-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220935H Feb 1970

028170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0207-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity, With special emphasis on observing the Thach Bich river crossing.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT7931) IR(AT8227). Extract on 03 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - AIFA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
28170
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]M

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041730H FEB 1970

OPERATION ORDER: 0207-70
PATROL: CLAYPIPE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL, 1USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING THE THACH BICH RIVER CROSSING.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271830H/041730H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 43 VC/NVA, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING SOMEONE CHOPPING WOOD. THE TEAM CALLED 10 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, 3 HOOTCHES DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

281145H VIC. AT796297 THE TEAM OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES AND 5 VC/NVA, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, WORKING AROUND THE HOOTCHES. HOOTCHES MEASURED APPROX. 12X8X10' (TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY AND HOOTCHES APPROX. 1,500 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION) TEAM C/M WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET, DUE TO BATTERY BEING UNABLE TO ADJUST.

281350H VIC. AT804288 THE TEAM OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES AND 3 VC/NVA WORKING AROUND HOOTCHES. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND HAD NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT HOOTCHES MEASURED APPROX. 12X8X10'. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY KIA'S DUE TO DISTANCE.



[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SGT BUDAY
CLAYPIPE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

281725H VIC. AT811296 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND VEGETATION.

010815H VIC. AT798304 TEAM OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND WORKING IN RICE PADDIES, (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT). TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA.

010915H VIC. AT792298 THE PATROL OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND WORKING IN RICE PADDIES, (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE). TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

011410H VIC. AT796309 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC AND 4 HOOTCHES. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WERE CARRYING BASKETS NORTH INTO HILLS. 2 HOOTCHES MEASURED APPROX. 20X8X10', 1 HOOTCH MEASURED 10X10X10', AND 1 HOOTCH MEASURED APPROX. 6X6X6'. HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF THATCHED BAMBOO. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN SMALLER HOOTCH BEING DESTROYED AND ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

011815H VIC. AT806294 TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY STOPPED TO TAKE A BREAK. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

020805H VIC. AT820294 THE TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE CHOPPING WOOD, APPROX. 400-500 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. CHOPPING CEASED AFTER 1ST ROUND.

021340H VIC. AT802306. TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, STANDING AT CAVE ENTRANCE. CAVE WAS CAMOUFLAGED, AND ENTRANCE MEASURED APPROX. 2' HIGH AND 5' WIDE. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY RAN INTO CAVE, CAVE ENTRANCE WAS NO LONGER VISIBLE AFTER FIRE MISSION.

021835H VIC. AT803307 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT, REBUILDING HOOTCH. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25' SINGLE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY, AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL.


UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SGT BUDAY
CLAYPIPE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN CONT'D: ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, DEER, RODENTS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND SMALL ROCKS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT818284 WAS A GOOD 4 CH-46 MEASURING 100X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. TRAIL: VIC. AT818284 RUNNING NW TO SE, 2-3' WIDE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 MONTHS. HIGH SPEED TRAIL VIC. AT812293, RUNNING E-W, 3-4' WIDE AND IS PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. OP VIC. AT805320 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION 360 DEGREES AND OF THE VALLEY AND THACH BICH RIVER. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AN OPERATION BE RUN IN THE VIC. AT8229 TO AT7931 DUE TO AREA BEING HEAVILY CULTIVATED AND ENEMY OBSERVED CARRYING HEAVY BASKETS NORTH INTO TREELINE ON DOUBLE YOKES AND COMING BACK WITH JUST THE YOKE. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A POSSIBLE FOOD CACHE VIC. AT796309.

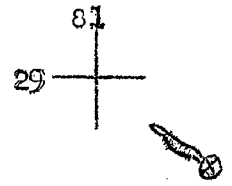
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH SCANDINAVIA

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

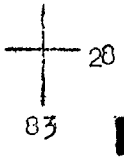
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | BUDAY | 2072834 | LCPL | KEELER | 2551794 |
| LCPL | SMITH | 2513196 | PVT | JOHNSON | 2476713 |
| LCPL | WESTERVELT | 2530222 | HM2 | CONOLLY | D1391407 |
| LCPL | COOL | 2496908 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY




⊗ — INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ




[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0209-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211115H Feb 1970

028370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietham, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0209-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING A-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC0761) LR(ZC1058). Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S3C FILES
28370
CO 2 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TAB A 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0209-70
PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL C. A. BELT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011100H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/011030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA. THE TEAM MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281345H VIC. ZC086507 THE PATROL SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING A GREEN SHIRT AND SHORTS, CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY TYPE OF RIFLE DUE TO VEGETATION). ENEMY WAS MVG WEST, UP HILLSIDE. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMM.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH LARGE CLIFFS. THERE WAS A 40-50' SINGLE CANOPY ON HILLSIDES, AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, AND BAMBOO. VEGETATION WAS VERY SPARCE ON HILLTOPS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY, AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR ON HILL SIDES, AND 800-1,000 METERS PER HOUR IN THE HIGH GROUND. THERE WAS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT, AND SAND NEAR RIVER. RIVER IN THE TEAM'S HAVEN (SONG YANG) WAS NOT FORDABLE.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
CPL MACDONALD
WEDDING RING, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC070599 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 20X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES AND A SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC084582 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 IN AN OPEN VALLEY. LZ CAN BE APPROACHED FROM ANY DIRECTION, AND CONSISTED OF LOW GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. TRAIL VIC. ZC085583 RUNNING N-S, 10-12' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK (TEAM FOUND CUT VINES ON TRAIL WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 1 WEEK OLD). THIS TRAIL IS SHOWN ON MAP. OP VIC. ZC083596 PROVIDED GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE RIDGELINE TO THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GENERALLY POOR WITH THE WHIP ANTENNA WITH SIERRA RELAY. THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM FOR 2 DAYS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF HEAVY, OR CONSTANT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.

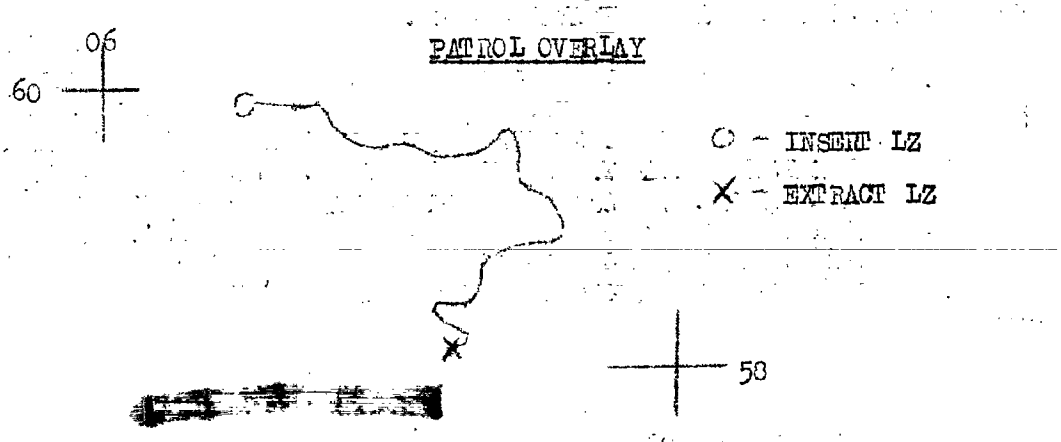
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | MACDONALD | 2357499 | CPL | RICCIUTI | 2518532 |
| LCPL | ZENIER | 2535936 | LCPL | STACEY | 2513177 |
| LCPL | WORREL | 2520075 | PFC | DANIELS | 2505696 |
| LCPL | BROWNING | 2555521 | HM3 | HYPES | B201358 |

PATROL OVERLAY




[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0210-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220915H Feb 1970

028470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0210-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE C-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT7945) LR(AT8343). Extract on 01 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
28470
COPY 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0210-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. "C" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON 011215H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1: 50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMMUNICATION/OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H FEB70/011200H MAR70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 31 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 BUNKERS, 1 SIGHTING OF SMOKE, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VOICES AND COUGHING. THE TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. [illegible] TEAM VICINITY OF [illegible]
   ACTIVITY:

   271[illegible]H VIC. AT798448 TEAM OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE ETHNICS DUE TO DARKNESS) CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. TEAM OBSERVED A FIRE FIGHT APPROXIMATELY 1500 METERS NORTH OF TEAM POSITION BETWEEN THE 15 VC AND UNKNOWN UNIT. TEAM OBSERVED TRACER ROUNDS BEING FIRED TOWARDS THE ENEMY. TEAM CALLED VESPER BELLS AND ASKED FOR VERIFICATION OF FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA AND RECEIVED A POSITIVE NEGATIVE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION OF ILLUMINATION AND FIRST ROUND RECEIVED AT 1905H. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

   271430H VIC. AT818468 TEAM OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 3' HIGH AND APPROXIMATELY 3' WIDE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF WP ON TARGET AND THEN BATTERY WENT INTO CHECK FIRE (UNKNOWN REASON). TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION AT 1630H DUE TO TIME ELEMENT. BUNKERS ARE STILL INTACT.

[redacted] NOFORN



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

CAPT MCVEY
TEXAS PETE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

281130H VIC. AT813449 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES MILLING AROUND A BOMB CRATER APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM MOVED DOWN TO INTERCEPT THE ENEMY. ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA PRIOR TO TEAM ARRIVING IN THE AREA.

[illegible] AT813450 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC SUSPECT WEARING BLACK PJ TOP (REAR WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE TROUSER AND EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION). ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WATCHING THE TEAM APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS [illegible] OF TEAMS POSITION. REAR POINT AND CORPSMAN OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM SEARCHED OUT THE AREA AND FOUND 1 BUNDLE OF SMALL TREE LIMBS AND A TWO MAN FOXHOLE COVER. TEAM OBSERVED 29 FIGHTING HOLES VARYING IN SIZE FROM 3X2X3' AND 1' DEEP, 5' IN LENGTH, AND 2-3' WIDE. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1X81 MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION ROUND, 1 155 HE ROUND AND 10-12 75MM CASINGS, NUMEROUS C-RATION CANS AND APPEARED TO BE AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE AND ABANDONED APPROX-IMATELY 1-2 MONTHS.

280600H VIC. AT810450 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC (1 WEARING GREEN SHORTS WITH NEGATIVE SHIRT, PACK OR RIFLE, 2 WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND GREEN SHIRTS, 1 CARRYING A HEAVY PACK AND POINTMAN CARRYING A RIFLE AT PORT ARMS). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED FROM APPROX. 300 METERS MOVING AT A RAPID PACE IN A NORTHEAST DIRECTION ON [illegible] TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY IN THICK VEGETATION.

[illegible] TO 010630H VIC. AT813449 TEAM HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VOICES FOR APPROXIMATELY 1 HOUR, AND 1 INDIVIDUAL COUGHING CONSTANTLY THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. ENEMY WERE APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

[illegible]0700H VIC. AT813449 TEAM OBSERVED GRAY SMOKE APPROXIMATELY [illegible] METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM FIRED 3 M-79 HOUNDS OF WP INTO THE AREA RESULTING IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

010800H VIC. AT813449 TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (1 FEMALE) WEARING BLACK PJ AND GREEN SHIRTS (UNABLE TO OBSERVE TROUSERS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION AND MOVING IN A RAPID PACE IN A NORTH DIRECTION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY FROM TEAMS POSITION.

011100H VIC. AT813449 TEAM WAS IN EXTRACT LZ WAITING TO BE EXTRACTED WHEN TEAM OBSERVED A 12-13 YEAR OLD VIETNAMESE BOY APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION, OBSERVING THE TEAM. TEAM STARTED TO GIVE CHASE AND VC SUSPECT MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM THEM SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK SHIRTS (UNABLE TO OBSERVE TROUSERS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION) APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

[redacted]



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

CAPT MCVEY
TEXAS PETE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, DRIED BAMBOO 1-2" IN DRIED BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS. THORN BUSHES, AND DEAD FALL. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF [illegible] METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. MOVEMENT WAS VERY NOISY DUE TO DEAD FALL IN THE AREA. THERE IS WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND AND IS SEASONAL STREAM IN VIC. AT813447 RUNNING SOUTHWEST DOWN A STEEP SLOPE APPROXIMATELY 2-3' WIDE WITH A SLOW RATE OF FLOW OF WATER AND AVERAGING 4-6" OF WATER. STREAM IS CONSIDERED SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, CHICKENS, AND BIRDS. SOIL COMPOSITION WAS HARD RED CLAY. STREAMS IN THE AREA CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE DRIED UP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823442 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A RELATIVELY WELL ZONE ON TOP OF A RIDGELINE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS 3-4' HIGH. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT813449 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 1-2' HIGH WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE MEASURING 75X50 METERS. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX IN VIC. AT813449 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. 2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TRAILS ARE WORN DOWN 3-4" BELOW NORMAL EARTH SURFACE. COMM: COMM WAS NEGATIVE WITH ZULU AND GOOD WITH STONE PIT, WAGE EARNER, AND RING BOOM. OP'S: OP VIC. AT812448 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, NORTH, AND WEST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABIE BY [illegible] MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA IS VERY NOISY DUE TO DRIED LEAD FALL AND THE AREA IS EXTREMELY STEEP AND ALL TRAILS WITHIN THE AREA APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIRE MISSION WERE NEVER COMPLETED DUE TO BATTERY GOING INTO CHECK FIRE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAPT | MCVEY | 091424 | SGT | SPEAKMAN | 2359198 |
| CPL | SNEDEKER | 2463063 | LCPL | SPARKS | 2502842 |
| LCPL | DELOACH | 2569066 | LCPL | THOMAS | 2428511 |
| HM3 | WHITE | B704821 | | | |

[redacted] PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

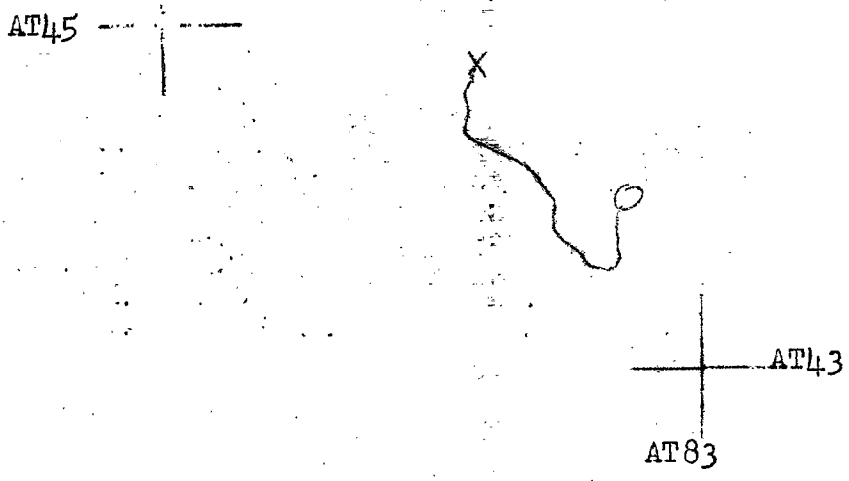
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT MCVEY
TEXAS PETE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ




 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0211-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221010H Feb 1970

028570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0211-70

Call Sign: DEFEND C-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC0883) LR(ZC1180). Extract on 01 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH:
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GLEASON

W. C. GLEASON
By direction

28570
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
1st RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

OPERATION ORDER: 0211-70
PATROL: DEFEND, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011015H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251100H/010930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 25 FIGHTING HOLES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

271700H VIC. ZC106825 THE TEAM OBSERVED 25 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 2X3X2'. FIGHTING HOLES WERE ON A FINGER FACING TO THE EAST, AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30' THICK, SINGLE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BRUSH AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE 300 METERS PER HOUR AND MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUNDS AND IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE NON-SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, SNAKES, BIRDS, AND DUCK. SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE BLACK DIRT. STREAMBED CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INSFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC113835 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE, MEASURING 75X125 METERS. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ FROM THE SOUTHEAST.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

UNCLASSIFIED

LT POLSTER
DEFEND. CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHERINFORMATION CON'T: TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC098825 RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS. TRAIL VIC. ZC107835, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 1½-2' AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS. TRAIL VIC. ZC105825 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, ALONG TOP OF RIDGELINE, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 7-8' MONTHS DUE TO DEAD FALL ON TRAIL AND VEGETATION. COMM: COMM WAS POOR TO NONE WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN. MISC: TEAM SIGHTED [illegible] BOMB IN VIC. ZC113837, BOMB WAS 5' IN LENGTH AND APPROXIMATELY 12" IN DIAMETER. FUSE WELL OF BOMB WAS MISSING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN HIS ASSIGNED HAVEN AND RECOMMENDS DUE TO POOR COMMUNICATIONS THAT 1 TEAM BE SENT INTO THIS AREA TO ACT AS RADIO RELAY FOR OTHER TEAMS OPERATING IN THE AREA.

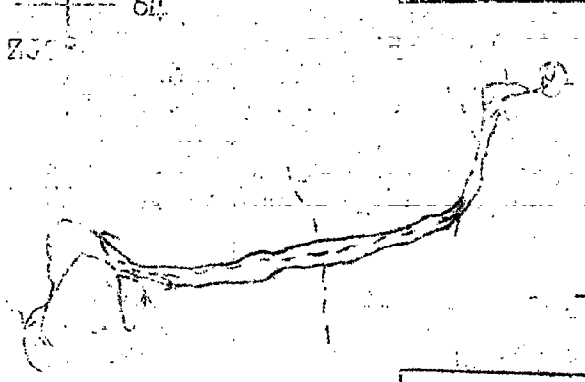
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | POLSTER | 0108009 | LCPL | SCHILTHESS | 2514877 |
| LCPL | PARRAS | 2477316 | LCPL | SHAWVER | 2479260 |
| LCPL | GATES | 2409471 | LCPL | RITCHIE | 2499175 |
| HM3 | PRESTON | 3381678 | | | |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY




⊗ - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

- - - TRAILS

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0212-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220955H Feb 1970

029670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6540 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0212-70

Call Sign: PEARL CHEST D-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1929) LR(AT7927). Extract on 03 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C PLT

29670

COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0212-70
PATROL: PEARL CHEST, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: I/LT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II, 6540 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041730H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271830H FEB/041700H MAR

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA AND CONTACT WITH THE SAME, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

280920H VIC. ZC206284 THE PATROL MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA WALKING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WALKING AT 5 METER INTERVAL AND WEARING CLEAN, PRESSED, BROWN UNIFORMS AND GREEN COVERS RESEMBLING BASEBALL CAPS, AND BLACK LEATHER BOOTS. EACH WAS CARRYING 2 MAGAZINE POUCHES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 AK-47, AND PACK. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND TEAM MVD OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM DID NOT USE SUPPORTING ARMS DUE TO NO FURTHER ENEMY IN THE AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30 FT. THICK TRIPLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND TEAM AVERAGE 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, WILD BOARS, CHICKENS, AND DOGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN HARD SAND AND ROCKS.



UNCLASSIFIED



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HOLMES
PFA [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

9. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC213278 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 25X20 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC [illegible] POOR 1 CH-46 REAR WHEEL ZONE MEASURING 30X30 METERS [illegible] 10' TREES. SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE SAND. MISC: NUMEROUS [illegible]-46 ZONES IN VIC. ZC1929. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC206284 RUN-[illegible] NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED AND VERY [illegible]TLY. TREES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL HAD NOTCHES CUT INTO THEM. [illegible] VIC. ZC205274 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 3' WIDE AND [illegible]LLY USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA [illegible]: OP VIC. ZC199276 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. OP IS NOT [illegible]TLY DEFENDABLE.

10. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

11. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE WELL DISCIPLINED.

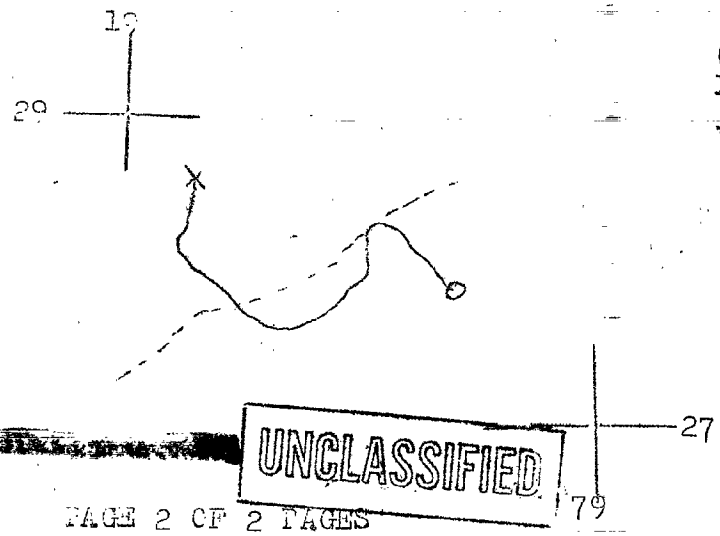
13. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

14. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPL HOLMES | 2448955 | CPL MCCOMMONS | 2445760 |
| LCPL LOWERY | 2521230 | LCPL MOREY | 2514938 |
| LCPL GROSSMAN | 2514938 | LCPL CALVERT | 2503667 |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY




[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0213-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221025H Feb 1970

029770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0213-70

Call Sign: COSSACK A-1ST PLT-2S
~~TERRAPIN D-3Plt-3S~~

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1277) IR(ZC1575). Ex tract on 03 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

29770
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER [redacted]3-70
PATROL: COSSACK, Co. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST [redacted]NAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041530H MARCH 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271500H FEB70/041500H MAR70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 40 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND WEST OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

280830H TO 281030H VIC. ZC123756 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) TO THE WEST, APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS FROM TEAMS POSITION. ROUNDS WERE SPACED APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES APART. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS, THICK THORN/BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL AND MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE RAZOR BACK. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW GROUNDS AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, WILD BOARDS AND TEAM OBSERVED CAT TRACK (LIONS/TIGERS). SOIL WAS DARK BROWN DIRT AND VERY LOOSE.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] WHITE
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC116744 POOR 1 CH-46, MEASURING 50X75 METERS WITH 25 DEGREE SLANT AND LARGE STUMPS. SUITABLE APPROACH IS IN A VERTICAL POSITION. TEAM COULD BLOW THE STUMPS AND IT WOULD BE A GOOD 1 CH-46. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC119733 EXCELLENT 3 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A FLAT AREA WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC123756, RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR USING A WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY TRAFFIC WITHIN THE AREA.

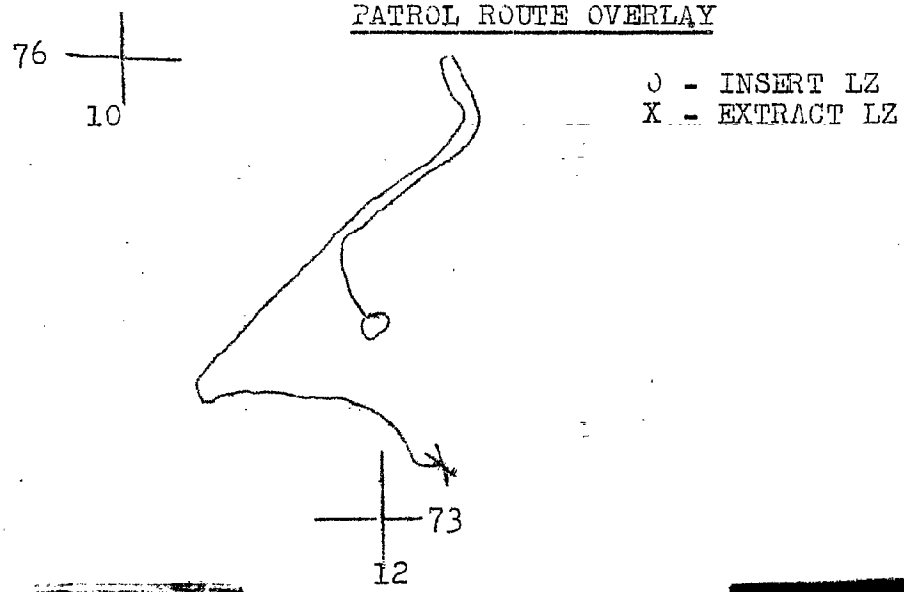
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | WHITE | 2451070 | LCPL | GREENBERG | 2495738 |
| LCPL | MCCLENDON | 2589710 | PFC | FINKBEINER | 2579358 |
| LCPL | JOHNSON | 2552749 | LCPL | POHL | 2499025 |
| LCPL | MOUNCE | 2501187 | LCPL | REED | 2501188 |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY






[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0214-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221040H Feb 1970

029870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0214-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER - DELTA-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC2080) LR(AT8278). Extract on 04 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Grekson

W. C. GREKSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
029870
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0214-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: CPL C. A. BELT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051030H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011630H/051000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH 15-20' SPARSE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND SOFT RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT823783 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OPEN AREA WITH A HARD SAND AND ROCK SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE IS FROM THE SOUTHWEST. OP VIC. AT815792 PROVIDED GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, NORTHWEST AND NORTHEAST, AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. AT819793 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST (TEAM COULD OBSERVE DA NANG HARBOR). OP IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE . COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted]



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL WEESE
CHILI PEPPER, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

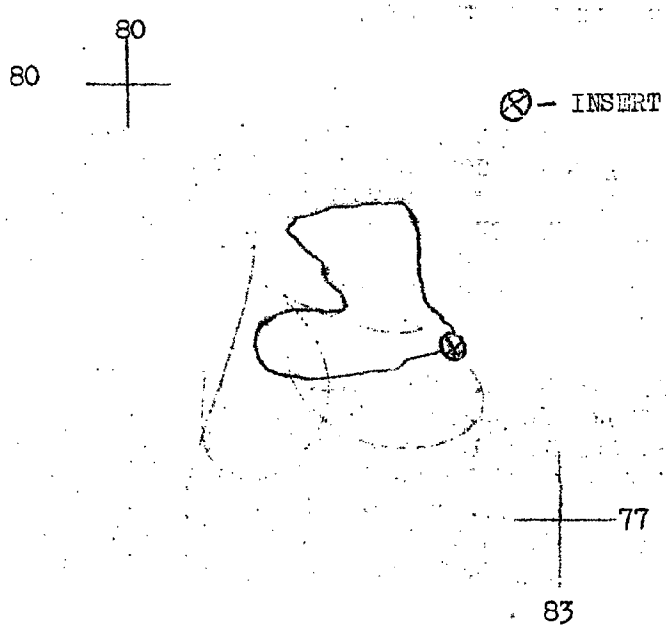
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | WEESE | 2424403 | CPL | WILEY | 2507516 |
| LCPL | DIAZ | 2504569 | PFC | SALAS | 2530747 |
| LCPL | SCHAEFFER | 2517578 | KCS | CONG | 383 |
| LCPL | LYNCH | 2506214 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY




[redacted]

[redacted] RETURN

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0215-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221115H Feb 1970

028670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) LnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0215-70

Call Sign: CSA TIME B -1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1381) LR(ZC1379). Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GARRISON
By direction

FILMED RECON BN S&C FILES
028670
COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NAVFORV

OPERATION ORDER: 0215-70
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1: 50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011945H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR TRAIL IN VICINITY ZC152793.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240900H/011900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 129 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 10 NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BASE CAMPS. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 NVA WIA. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHT OF ORDNANCE CACHE. TEAM UTILIZED AO. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251015H VIC. ZC164796 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP MEASURING 200X 200 METERS CONSISTING OF 8 HOOTCHES AND A TUNNEL COMPLEX. HOOTCHES WERE 20X20X10' WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND CONTAINED 2 RACKS EACH MADE OUT OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' IN LENGTH, 3' WIDE TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES . TUNNEL COMPLEX RAN FROM ONE HOOTCH TO ALL HOOTCHES AND WERE 3' HIGH AND 2-3' WIDE REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO 3-4" IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 15 ANIMAL PENS 10X5X3', NUMEROUS PIECES OF POTTERY, 24 AK-47 ROUNDS, 2 SMALL POTS CONTAINING GOATS AND MONKEY HEADS (SKELTON) AND NUMEROUS 7.62 MM ROUNDS. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

251030H VIC. ZC165796 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP MEASURING 50X 50 METERS CONSISTING OF 5 HOOTCHES WITH THATCHED ROOFS (4 HOOTCHES MEASURED 10X10X10' AND 1 WAS 30X20X10' ANL CONTAINED 2 RACKS EACH MADE OUT OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' IN LENGTH AND 2-3' WIDE AND TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES.



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2ND LT. JENKINS
TEA TIME, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

SALUTE DATED 251030H VIC. ZC165796 CON'T: BASE CAMP CONTAINED A TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH TUNNEL ENTRANCES MEASURING 3' HIGH, 2' WIDE AND REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO 4-5" IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. TEAM DID NOT CHECK TUNNELS OUT DUE TO NEGATIVE FLASHLIGHTS. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

251130H VIC. ZC160797 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED PUTTING FUSES INTO 82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS ON EAST SIDE OF STREAM. ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM AND THE PATROL LEADER YELLED "CHIEU HOI" AND ENEMY STARTED TO RUN OUT OF THE AREA AND TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 2 NVA WIA. TEAM FOLLOWED THE BLOOD TRAIL AND DISCOVERED AN ORDNANCE CACHE UNDERNEATH LARGE ROCKS IN STREAMBED. CACHE CONSISTED OF 70X82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS WITHOUT FUSES, 1 60 MM MORTAR ROUND WITHOUT FUSE (CHI-COM TYPE), 22 BOXES OF AK-47 ROUNDS, BOXES MEASURING 14" IN LENGTH, 5" IN WIDTH, 6" IN HEIGHT, (BOXES WERE MADE OUT OF LIGHT GUAGE TIN) 10 RPG-2 ROUNDS WITHOUT FUSES, 3 RPG-7 ROUNDS WITH BOOSTERS, 6X140MM ROCKET ROUNDS WITHOUT BOOSTERS OR FUSES, 2X122MM ROCKETS WITH BOOSTER SECTIONS, 4X106 RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS STILL PACKED IN TIN CASINGS, 1 SEAL CAN OF PULL TYPE FRICTION FUSES (CAN 5" IN DIAMETER AND 3" IN HEIGHT), 13 SOVIET OFFENSIVE/DEFENSIVE GRENADES MODEL F-1 WITH PLASTIC FUSE PLUGS, 2X82 MM MORTAR FUSES. TEAM REPORTED CACHE TO VESPER BELLS FOR INSTRUCTIONS. TEAM REQUESTED AO.

251200H VIC. ZC160797 TEAM OBSERVED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH CAMOUFLAGED FACES AND HANDS (CAMOUFLAGE GREASE PAINT), CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING CAUTIOUSLY WEST ALONG TRAIL TOWARDS THE STREAM FROM BASE CAMP AREA. (POSSIBLY TO INVESTIGATE SHOOTING). TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 WIA. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TEAM BREAKING CONTACT AND MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND TERRAIN: AO (HOSTAGE RIVER) REPORTED TAKING SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM VICINITY OF WHERE TEAM MADE CONTACT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 150 TO 200' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 25-30' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS, THORN AND BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL TREES AND ELEPHANT GRASS VERY SPARSE. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUNDS AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, AND CHICKENS. SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND THE STREAM CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (4)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

2NDLT JENKINS
TEA TIME, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC175803 GOOD 1 CH-46, MEASURING 80X80' CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC164798 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE MEASURING 50X50'. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC152793 TO ZC 175796, RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN [illegible] THE LAST 3-4 DAYS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM WITH X-RAY IN THE LOW GROUND, AND HAD TO RELAY THROUGH TRAILER PARK BRAVE WHILE THE TEAM WAS IN THE FIELD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, 2 NVA WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE USING THE STREAMS IN THE AREA AS TRAILS [illegible] TRAILS IN THE AREA SHOWING LITTLE SIGNS OF USE BY THE ENEMY. DUE TO PATROL BEING IN THE AREA WITHIN THE LAST MONTH AND TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS OF BEING HEAVILY USED AT THAT TIME.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO'S, FIXED WING, AND ARTY.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: BELEIVE THAT NVA OBSERVED WEARING CAMOUFLAGE ON FACES AND HANDS ARE COUNTER RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2NDLT | JENKINS | 0108919 | HM2 | KENNEDY | B551281 |
| LCPL | ROUSH | 2522108 | LCPL | VALLEZ | 2501162 |
| LCPL | ELLER | 2531835 | CPL | BUTLER | 2463926 |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

S1

14

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

18
77

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0217-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230955H Feb 1970

029170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P3003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0217-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1545) LR(ZC1943). Extract on 02 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "F" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

29170
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

OPERATION ORDER: 0217-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50, 000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE [redacted]N.
DA NANG, RVN
021200H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, ,2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500H FEB70/021130H MAR70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM OBSERVED 1 OBSERVATION POST LOCATED IN A TREE, AND HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A RIFLE SHOT (AK-47). THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

2811400H VIC. ZC166436 TEAM OBSERVED A ENEMY OBSERVATION POST LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS EAST OF TRAIL INTERSECTION OVERLOOKING THE VALLEY TO THE WEST. OP WAS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25' HIGH IN A TREE. PLATFORM WAS MADE OUT OF LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND 5' IN LENGTH AND WOVEN TOGETHER WITH VINES [illegible]. TEAM OBSERVED A LADDER MADE OUT OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. PLATFORM WAS 5X3½' AND APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD, AND NOT USED IN LAST 2-3 WEEKS.

021100H VIC. ZC131444 TEAM HEARD RIFLE (AK-47) SHOT FIRED APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, LARGE BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS LAW OFNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

SGT CANTREL
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. TERRAIN CON'T: MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUNDS AND IT IS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAY HARD CLAY AND LIGHT BROWN LOOSE SAND. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC152436 POOR 1 CH-46, MEASURING 30X50' CONSISTING OF A HOVERING ZONE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP APPROXIMATELY 5-6' TO GROUND. LZ CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT SURFACE IN A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC131444 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X30' CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATER WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTHWEST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC175436 CONSISTED OF TRAIL INTERSECTION WITH 1 TRAIL LEADING IN A EAST TO WEST DIRECTION, 2' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO BE LIGHTLY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL LEADING IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION, 1-2' WIDE. TEAM OBSERVED 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS (BOOTS) INDICATING DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS TO THE SOUTH AND BOOT PRINTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 HOURS DUE TO TRACKS BEING DAMP. TRAIL APPEARS TO HAVE LIGHT TRAFFIC AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL VIC. ZC176446 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS DUE TO DEAD FALL ON TRAIL. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC131444 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST. TEAM COULD OBSERVED THE VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE AREA AND THE TRAFFIC ON TRAILS APPEARED TO BE VERY LIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | CANTREL | 2372561 | LCPL | FORD | 2473737 |
| LCPL | COLE | 2478258 | PFC | SETSER | 2524141 |
| PFC | HUSKA | 2469476 | PFC | HARPER | 2553853 |

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

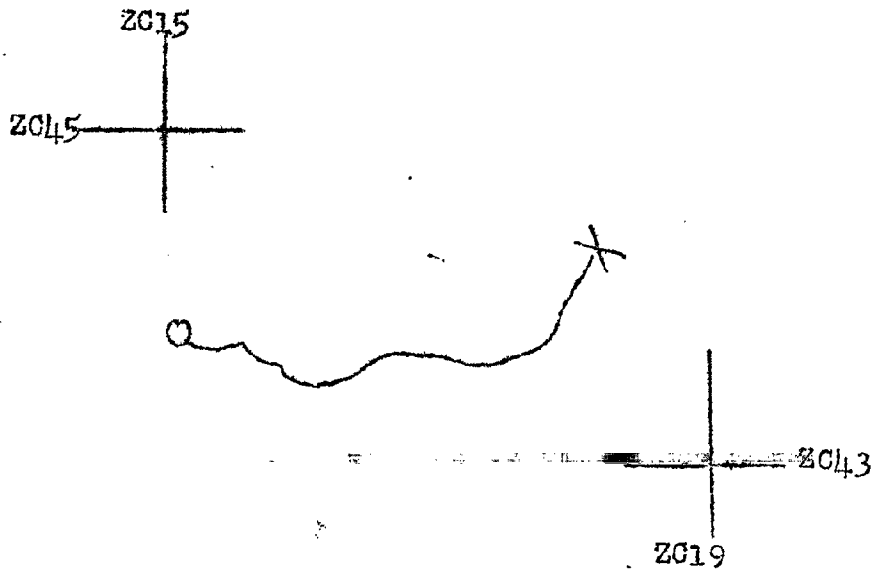
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

SGT CANTREL
WAGE MARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ






[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0218-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231120H Feb 1970

029270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003800.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0218-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~26 Feb~~ 01 MAR; insert Haven UL(ZC1643) LR(ZC1941). Extract on ~~28~~ March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU/ALFA

W. C. GRIGSUM

W. C. GRIGSUM
By direction

1ST RECON
29270
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0218-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031330H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011130H/031330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 16 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 HARBOR SITES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 GRAVES AND 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP. TEAM MADE 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED AO'S WHO CALLED FIRE MISSION AND FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. FIXED WING WAS NOT UTILIZED UNTIL THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

011300H VIC. ZC 203443 TEAM OBSERVED 3 HARBOR SITES MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75'X95' ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. TEAM FOUND NUMEROUS FIRE PLACES. TEAM OBSERVED 30 SMALL LOGS STACKED UP IN A PILE, LOGS WERE 3" IN DIAMETER AND 18" IN LENGTH. TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS VINES TIED TO TRESS APPROXIMATELY 6-8' IN LENGTH. HARBOR SITES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST,6-7 DAYS.

011600H VIC. ZC 204400 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC (FEMALE) WEARING BLUE PJ'S CARRYING NEGATIVE PACK OR EQUIPMENT RUNNING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL AT A RAPID PACE. TEAM BELIEVED THAT SHE SPOTTED THEM AND TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL DAVIS
SWAMPLAND, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

021015H VIC. ZC 203433 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAVE AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS 3'X3' AND INSIDE OF THE CAVE WAS 10'X10'X5' CONTAINING PIECES OF KHAKI UNIFORMS, PARACHUTES, AND GREEN PLASTIC. CAVE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS. FIGHTING HOLE WAS 3'X5'X4' AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. FIGHTING HOLE WAS REINFORCED WITH LUMBER 4"X16" AND 6-8' LONG PLACED ACROSS THE FIGHTING HOLE WITH 4" OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP.

021100H VIC. ZC 203432 TEAM OBSERVED 1 GRAVE ON EAST SIDE OF TRAIL PARTIALLY DUG UP BY ANIMALS. GRAVE WAS APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

030910H VIC. ZC 196424 TEAM WAS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN TEAM SPOTTED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS AND PITH HELMETS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIFORMS APPEARED TO BE CLEAN AND LOOKED FAIRLY NEW. POINT MAN FOR THE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WEARING A BLACK BERET AND CARRYING AN AMMO BOX APPROXIMATELY 2½' IN LENGTH AND 18" IN WIDTH. ENEMY'S POINT MAN AND DEUCE POINT APPEARED TO BE 4-5" TALLER AND HEALTHIER THAN THE OTHER 8 MEN. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AFTER THE ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM RESULTING IN 2 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. ENEMY RETURNED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47). TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND REQUESTED AO.

031100H VIC. ZC 201429 TEAM WAS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN AO ARRIVED ON STATION. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO WORKED OVER THE AREA AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY FIRED AUTOMATIC BURST OF SMALL ARMS FIRE ON EACH PASS THE AO MADE. TEAM THEN RECEIVED MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SOUTH/SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA WHILE AO CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

031130H VIC. ZC 200429 TEAM OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION, MOVING SOUTHWEST. TEAM INFORMED THE AO AND WAS TOLD TO SIGNAL THEIR POSITION BY USING A MIRROR OR AIR PANEL. PATROL LEADER WAS WAVING THE AIR PANEL WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES (AK-47'S) APPROXIMATELY 30-50 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AT TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. AO LAYED DOWN A SMOKE SCREEN AND TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND STARTED TO MOVE NORTHEAST OUT OF THE AREA WHEN TEAM RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM THE EAST.

UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] 22 AUG

[redacted]

CPL DAVIS
SWAMPLAND, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

031300H VIC. ZC 195428 TEAM OBSERVED A GRAVE APPROXIMATELY 4-5' ON WEST SIDE OF TRAIL. GRAVE APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY DUG WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS.

031330H VIC. ZC 196429 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY 200X50 METERS CONTAINING 5 OLD BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY PREVIOUS BOMBING NOT CALLED BY THE PATROL, AND 6 NEW BUNKERS MEASURING 25X10'X3' REINFORCED WITH 4"X12" AND 6' LONG WITH [illegible] OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. AO ON STATION AND COMMENCED TO WORK OVER THE AREA. 2 AO'S ARRIVED ON STATION AND TOOK AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKER. AO'S CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA AND CALLED FOR FLIGHT OF FIXED WING.

031345H VIC. ZC 196431 TEAM WAS IN EXTRACT LZ AND WAS MOVING TOWARDS THE HELICOPTER WHEN THEY CAME UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE EAST. TEAM WAS MOVING TOWARDS THE HELICOPTER WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES APPROXIMATELY 25-30 METERS NORTH OF LZ RUNNING AND FIRING AT THE TEAM. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20 TO 30' BROKEN AND SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL, AND WAS IN LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND TEAM SIGHTED DEER TRACKS AND WILD BOAR TRACKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY ANL WAS HARD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 204446, IT WAS A POOR HOVERING ZONE AND TEAM HAD TO JUMP 6' TO GROUND, ZONE HAD A HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. ZONE COULD NOT HOLD A HELICOPTER. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 196431, IT WAS A POOR HOVERING ZONE. HELO COULD ONLY HOVER FROM 3-4' ABOVE GROUND AND TEAM HAD TO PULL THEMSELVES INTO HELICOPTER. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA IN HIGH GROUND WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA'S.

[redacted]



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS
SWAMPLAND, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

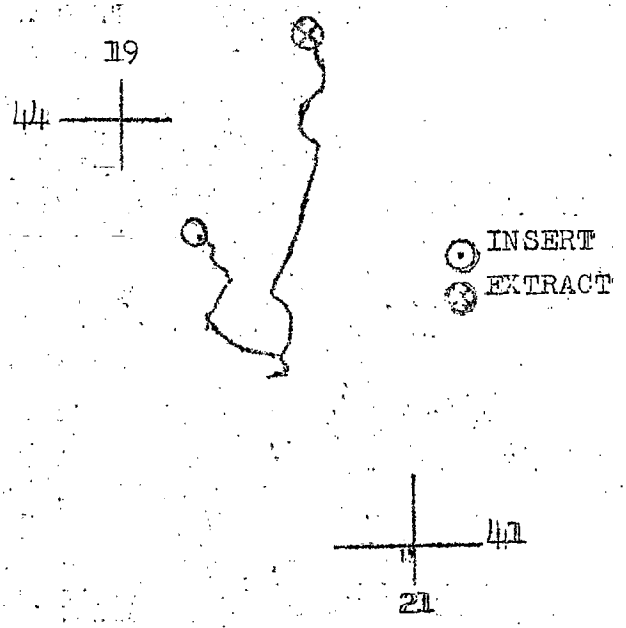
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AIR SUPPORT

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | DAVIS | 2233629 | LCPL | WEINHOLD | 2533232 |
| LCPL | BARGER | 2492929 | PFC | CARIS | 2578352 |
| LCPL | STEIN | 2547095 | HM3 | TURSKIJS | B131922 |

PATROL OVERLAY






[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0219-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231130H Feb 1970

029370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0219-70

Call Sign: FORE FATHER A-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT9850) UR(BT0050) LR(BT0049) LL(AT9647) LL(AT9648). Extract on 02 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGEROON "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER WELLS - ZULU

W. C. GRIGSON
By direction

29370
COPY NO / OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0219-70
PATROL: FOREFATHER, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: CPL C. A. BEIT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021230H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261900H/020900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 86 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 32 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 6 BOOBY TRAPS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HOOTCH 1 BUNKER, 3 TUNNELS, AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. THE TEAM CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS AND UTILIZED 1 AC ON 2 SEPERATE OCCASIONS, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA'S, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 BUNKER, AND 1 TUNNEL DESTROYED. THE TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF RECEIVING AN INCOMING GRENADE (TEAM SUSTAINED NEGATIVE CASUALTIES), AND 1 INCIDENT OF BEING SURROUNDED IN THEIR HARBOR SITE BY 10-12 ENEMY. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

270905H VIC. AT900492 PATROL SIGHTED 2 NVA, CARRYING RIFLES AND WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MVG NORTHWEST DOWN TRAIL THEY PURSUED THE ENEMY FOR APPROX. 1 HOUR BUT LOST THE ENEMY'S TRAIL.

271007H VIC. AT993488 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING SE-NW, 1' WIDE, AND APPEARED HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED. TEAM CAME UPON AN OLD INFANTRY POSITION CONSISTING OF NUMEROUS OLD FIGHTING HOLES, MEASURING 5X4X2', DUG IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER. (FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE APROX. 6 MONTHS OLD.)



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
[redacted] OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
T/M FALLON
FOREFATHER, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

SALUTE DATED 271607H CONT'D: THE PERIMETER WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH AN UNKNOWN TYPE ORDNANCE, BURIED UNDER GROUND WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. THE TEAM FOUND 6 BOOBY TRAPS, ALL WERE WELL MARKED WITH EITHER 3 ROCKS LYING IN A ROW, 3 ROCKS STACKED UP, CROSSED STICKS TIED TOGETHER WITH WIRE FROM A C-RATION CASE, OR BAMBOO STAKES STUCK IN GROUND AND POINTING IN THE DIRECTION OF THE BOOBY TRAP. THE TEAM DETONATED 3 BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE AND MVD OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM HANSWORTH C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, DETONATING THE OTHER 3 SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES.

2. 201525H VIC. AT977475 TEAM OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, 3 WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND 2 WERE CARRYING SUB MACHINE-GUNS. ENEMY WERE MVG EAST ON TRAIL. 1 NVA WAS CARRYING A BROWN BOX, MEASURING APPROX. 12X12X12". ENEMY SET BOX IN MIDDLE OF OPEN FIELD (VIC. AT977475) AND ALL 5 MOVED INTO TREELINE. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO (HOSTAGE EGOR) ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY FLEEING FROM TREELINE AND 2 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA.

201005H VIC. AT977476 THE PATROL OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND 1 RADIO (PATROL MEMBERS STATE THAT RADIO LOOKED LIKE A PRC-25), MVG EAST ON TRAIL. THE 5 NVA MET WITH THE 3 MENTIONED IN PRECEEDING SALUTE. TWO OF THE ENEMY MVD TO VIC. AT977475 AND RETRIEVED BROWN BOX (ALSO DESCRIBED IN PRECEEDING SALUTE), AND ALL 6 NVA MVD INTO DRAW VIC. AT977475 AND BUILT A COOKING FIRE. AT APPROX. 1815H 3 OF THE ENEMY LEFT THE GROUP AND MVD SOUTHWEST, CARRYING RIFLES AND THE RADIO. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF THE 3 ENEMY. AT APPROX. 1830H TEAM C/FM ON REMAINING 5 NVA IN DRAW, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

010710H VIC. AT PATROL SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG WEST ON TRAIL. THE TEAM C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARENCE DUE TO AIRCRAFT BEING IN THE AREA.

011130H VIC. AT977475 PATROL SIGHTED 1 HOOCH, 3 TUNNELS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 BUNKER. HOOCH CONTAINED 2 RICE GRINDING STONES, 1 U.S. TYPE HELMET, 1 EMPTY M-16 BANDOLEER, VARIOUS COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS, 1 GREEN SWEAT SHIRT, 1 TAIL ASSEMBLY FROM A 500 POUND BOMB AND 1 FIRE PLACE. COALS IN FIRE PLACE WERE STILL WARM, INDICATING THAT HOOCH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 HOURS. HOOCH MEASURED 8X6X6', ROOF WAS MADE OUT OF THATCHED BAMBOO AND WALL WERE MADE OF DIRT, APPROX. 1-2' THICK. HOOCH WAS DUG 2' INTO GROUND. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND A SLEEPING AREA BESIDE HOOCH, BIG ENOUGH FOR 10-15 PEOPLE, AND APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED. FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 3X4X3' AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 DAYS. THE BUNKER WAS REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO, 1-2" IN DIAMETER AND HAD 1-2' EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. BUNKER MEASURED 10X5X5'.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1/LT FALLON
FORETHATEER, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

SALUTE RPTED 011130H CONF'D. 1 TUNNEL WAS DUG 2' UNDERGROUND AND MEASURED 2X3X6', AND APPEARED UNUSED. 2 TUNNELS CONSISTED OF PIECES OF CONCRETE SEWAGE PIPE, MEASURING 30' LONG AND 4' IN DIAMETER, WITH 4' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. (TEAM BELIEVES THAT ENEMY HID IN THESE TUNNELS DURING FM ON 201130H. WHILE TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT AREA AROUND TUNNELS THEY SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A RIFLE. THE TEAM FIRED S/A RESULTING IN ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA. THE TEAM DESTROYED HOOTCH WITH W.P. GRENADES AND THREW M-26 GRENADES IN TUNNELS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM MVD OUT OF THE AREA AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO (HOSTAGE EGOR) ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN AREA BEING COMPLETELY BURNED OUT, DIRT TUNNEL AND BUNKER BEING COMPLETELY DESTROYED.

011730H VIC. AT994490 TEAM WAS MVG SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL WHEN THEY RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE (TEAM BELIEVED GRENADE WAS M-26, DUE TO TEAM HEARING SPOON FLY). NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED. THE TEAM CHECKED OUT THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

011755H VIC. AT003507 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS AND BLACK PJ TROUSERS, WALK INTO HOOTCH. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE. TEAM HANSWORTH C/FM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

012305H VIC. AT994496 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 10-12 VC/NVA MVG NORTHWEST DOWN FINGER. TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY CARRYING A RIFLE BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR OTHER EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS. THE ENEMY MVD TO WITHIN 20 METERS OF THE TEAM'S POSITION WHEN 1 TEAM MEMBER COUGHED. THE ENEMY SPREAD OUT AND SURROUNDED TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. TEAM C/FM WITH ROUNDS IMPACTING 200 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION, RESULTING IN ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA. THE TEAM CHECKED OUT THE AREA AROUND THEIR HARBOR SITE, AT DAY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXTREMELY EASY AVERAGING 1,200 METERS PER HOUR IN THE LOW GROUND, WHERE VEGETATION WAS SPARSE, AND 500 METERS PER HOUR IN THE HIGH GROUND. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW GROUND, AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND HARD, LIGHT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT987500 (HILL 719). OP VIC. AT987488 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION 360 DEGREES AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

[redacted]



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1/LT FALLON
FOREFATHER, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT'D: OP VIC. AT971479 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WEST ORANGE AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA BY ARTY AND AC.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT OP VIC. AT971479 WOULD BE A GOOD PERMANENT OP, AS IT PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF AREAS WHICH CANNOT BE SEEN BY HILL 425 OR HILL 119.

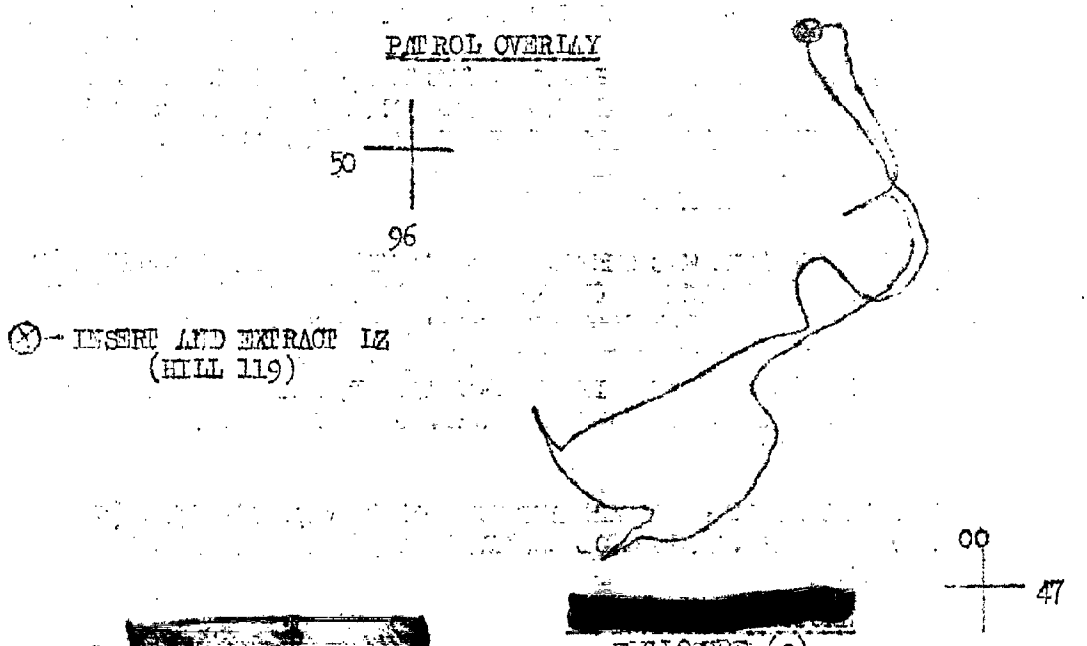
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS WITH RINGDROOM "M" AND HOSTAGE EGOR.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/LT | FALLON | 0108769 | PFC | JACKSON | 2219616 |
| SGT | FRANKLIN | 2385789 | PFC | EVANS | 2569183 |
| CPL | MILLER | 2390727 | HN | SCHNEIDER | B543395 |
| CPL | WEIRICH | 2502518 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY




[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0220-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231050H Feb 1970

029470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0220-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E-2Plt-2&3S, 3Plt-1&2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT7965) LR(AT8558). Extract on 03 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
29470
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG [illegible] SIX S-2 (2)
MAG [illegible] CIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0220-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, "[illegible]"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN: [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
051600H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 22 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 8 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251030H FEB70/051000H MAR70

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS WAS A PLATOON SIZE OPERATION. THE PLATOON WAS BROKEN DOWN INTO FOUR (4) TEAMS, COFFEE TIME "A", "B", "C" AND "D". THIS OPERATION COVERED A PERIOD OF 193.5 HOURS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF COFFEE TIME "C" WHO COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS AND WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO TACTICAL EMERGEANY, AND COFFEE TIME "B" WHO WAS EXTRACTED AFTER 78.5 HOURS DUE TO TACTICAL EMERGENCY. TEAMS HAD 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 40 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF HARBOR SITE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 PUNJI PITS, 3 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5 CAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF A BUNKER, 1 SIGHTING OF A BUNKER, HOOTCH, AND ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN POSITION, THE TEAM HAD 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS, 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES AND SMELLING OF FOOL BEING COOK. THE TEAM MADE 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 NVA POW, 1 NVA PROBABLE KIA, CAPTURE OF 1 AK-47, 1 CHI-COM GRENADE, 1 PACK WITH APPROXIMATELY 50 LBS OF RICE. TEAM UTILIZED AO'S AND ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAMS WERE INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAMS COFFEE TIME "B" AND "C" WERE EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

261530H VIC. AT803626 TEAM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS SPACED 30 SECONDS APART (SHOTS SOUNDED LIKE AN M-16). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO OTHER TEAMS IN THE AREA.



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1STLT ALLORD
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

261600H VIC. AT832635 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 30X30 METERS AND CONTAINED C-RATION CANS, BEER CANS (U.S. TYPE) EXPENDED M-14 AND M-16 CARTRIDGES, FRENCH CIGARETTE PACKS AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X2'. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS BY FRIENDLY PATROLS (ARVN).

270855H VIC. AT828635 TEAM OBSERVED 2 PUNJI PITS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS APART IN CENTER OF TRAIL. PUNJI PITS WERE 3X3X3' WITH PUNJI STAKES MEASURING 6-8" IN LENGTH AND MADE OUT OF BAMBOO 1" IN DIAMETER. PUNJI PITS APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS OLD.

271245H VIC. AT799605 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS, CONTAINING 10 BAMBOO HOOTCHES WITH THATCHED ROOFS WITH NEGATIVE BUNKERS UNDERNEATH. HOOTCHES WERE 10X15X30' WITH A FIRE PLACE IN CENTER OF EACH HOOTCH. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 50 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 BUNKERS. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 3X3X2' AND BUNKERS WERE 6X4X4' REINFORCED WITH LOGS 3-4" INDIAMETER WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ABANDONED FOR APPROXIMATELY 1-2 MONTHS.

271300H VIC. AT822631 TEAM OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. THREE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT HAVING COMM.

271430H VIC. AT825635 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NATURAL CAVES 10X20X5'. 1 CAVE HAD 3 PUNJI STAKES (SHARPENED BAMBOO) APPROXIMATELY 3' IN LENGTH AND 1-2" IN DIAMETER. CAVES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

271515H VIC. AT804637 TEAM OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS OR PACKS STANDING IN LOW GROUND APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE IN THAT DIRECTION WHEN 100 METERS AWAY THEY HEARD MOVEMENT, WOMEN VOICES, AND CHILDREN CRYING AND POTS AND PANS BANGING TOGETHER. TEAM SUSPECTED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP AND SLOWLY MOVED IN THAT DIRECTION WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS AWAY COMING UP THE TRAIL TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION CARRYING A PACK WITH NEGATIVE WEAPON. TEAM ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH AND WHEN THE ENEMY WAS WITHIN 10 METERS OF AMBUSH SITE, TEAM CAPTURED SUBJECT AND PACK. TEAM CHECKED THE PACK AND FOUND APPROXIMATELY 50 LBS OF RICE, BLACK PJ'S, AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. (POW RELEASED TO III MAF POW COMPOUND).

271545H VIC. AT803636 TEAM BEGAN MOVING BACK TO REQUEST EXTRACTION WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING KHAKI AND GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. TEAM ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CONTINUED TO WITHDRAW TOWARDS THEIR LZ. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASING.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



1STLT ALLORD
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

271615H VIC. AT803635 TEAM NOTICED GUNSHIPS WERE RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE (TRACERS ROUNDS) AND NOTIFIED GUNSHIPS. TEAM COFFEE TIME "C" WAS CLEARING EXTRACT ZONE FOR LADDER EXTRACTION USING C-4 TO BLOW DOWN TREES WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA FALLING OFF SIDE OF TRAIL AND ROLLED DOWN EMBANKMENT (1 PROBABLE KIA). GUNSHIPS AGAIN WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

271645H VIC. AT802639 (COFFEE TIME "C") HELICOPTER DROPPED LADDER, AND AS THE TEAM WAS GETTING ON THEY OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE AND WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

280845H VIC. AT804615 TEAM OBSERVED A CAVE APPROXIMATELY 4X4X6' AND CONTAINED 1 BUNDLE OF 3 BOOKLETS AND SHEETS OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING. CAVE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS. SIGHTING WAS MADE BY COFFEE TIME "A".

281200H VIC. AT802631 (COFFEE TIME "B") TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2-3' WIDE AND TRAIL APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TEAM OBSERVED 2 PUNJI PITS MEASURING 2X4X10' DEEP, 1 PIT CONTAINED PUNJI STAKES AND FALLEN DEBRIS. PUNJI PITS APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

281230H VIC. AT819630 (COFFEE TIME "B") TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WHEN 1 MEMBERS OF THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A HEAVY PACK WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME THAT THE TEAM SPOTTED HIM. ENEMY DROPPED HIS PACK AND WAS OBSERVED FLEEING NORTH DOWN THE TRAIL. TEAM PICKED UP THE PACK AND IT CONTAINED APPROXIMATELY 50 LBS OF RICE, 2 CANS OF SARDINES, 1 HAMMOCK, AND 3 CANS OF POWDERED MILK (MADE IN CALIFORNIA "CALBEST")

281245H VIC. AT819630 (COFFEE TIME "B") TEAM HAD MOVED APPROXIMATELY 20-30 METERS TO THE WEST WHEN THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES (AK-47'S). NVA SPOTTED THE TEAM APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AND TURNED AND RAN TO THE EAST. TEAM MOVED OFF OF THE TRAIL TO THE NORTH FOR APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS AND FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES 3X2X2'. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT BREAKING THROUGH THE BRUSH APPROXIMATELY 40-50 METERS, WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM AND STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH. MOVEMENT CONTINUED APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT ALLORD
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

281100H VIC. AT804615 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "D") OBSERVED 2 CAVES 4X4X6' CONTAININED 7X81 MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 4 RPG-2 ROUNDS, 1X82MM MORTAR ROUND. CAVES WERE MADE UNDER LARGE BOULDERS . TEAM DESTROYED ORDNANCE BY USING C-4.

281530H VIC. AT816634 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "B") HAD STOPPED AND WAS TRYING TO GET COMMUNICATIONS WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT OF UNK. SIZE OF ENEMY MOVING THROUGH BRUSH APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED AO. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND CHECKED OUT THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

281550H VIC. AT816634 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "B") HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH WHEN THEY CAME UNDER MODERATE SEMI*AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) FROM ESTIMATED 4 ENEMY. TEAM THEN MOVED BACK INTO HARBOR SITE. ENEMY WERE CONSIDERED TO BE RECONNING BY FIRE. TEAM REQUESTED AO.

281630H VIC. AT816634 (COFFEE TIME "B") AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND MADE THREE STRAFING RUNS OVER THE ENEMY'S POSITION AND ON THE 3RD RUN ENEMY COMMENCED FIRING AT THE AO AND STARTED MOVING IN CLOSER TO TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY NOT KNOWING TEAMS EXACT LOCATION.

281700H VIC. AT816634 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "B") WAS MOVING TO THE NORTH UNDER THE NOISE OF THE AO AND TEAM THEN CAME UNDER MODERATE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) FROM APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS TO THEIR (TEAMS) NORTH. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, M-79, AND THREW M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH ROUNDS IMPACTING WITHIN 200 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. 2 AO'S ARRIVED ON STATION AND COMMENCE WORKING OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM CONTINUED TO RECEIVED SPORADIC SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NORTH.

281515H VIC. AT816634 (COFFEE TIME "B") GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND COMMENCED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

281830H VIC. AT803627 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "D") HEARD VOICES AND SMELLED FOOD BEING COOKED APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO SMOG AND NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

 UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (4)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1STLT ALLORD
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEALER

011200H VIC. AT TEAM(COFFEE TIME "D") OBSERVED A BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 600X100 METERS. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 6 HOOTCHES 7X4X3' WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH MEASURING 7X4X3' REINFORCED WITH LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH 5-6" OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. EACH HOOTCH CONTAINED A FIRE PLACE IN CENTER OF EACH. TEAM OBSERVED 30 MAN MADE CAVES UNDERNEATH LARGE BOULDERS MEASURING 3X4X4' TEAM FOUND 1 AK-47 (SERIAL NUMBER 918690), 3 SETS OF BLACK PJ'S, 2 SETS OF GREEN UTILITIES HANGING ON A CLOTHES LINE. CLOTHES WERE WET AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN WASHED ON A MATTER OF MINUTES, 9 (TIN) WASH PANS, BASE CAMP PRESENTLY BEING USED BY UNKNOWN OF ENEMY. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO GET COMMUNICATIONS.

011205H VIC. AT818623 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "A") OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES RUNNING DOWN A RAVINE IN A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION FROM BASE CAMP. ENEMY WAS APPROXIMATELY 50-75 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

021715H VIC. AT803621 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "A") HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT (SOUNDED LIKE SKS) FIRED APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

031430H VIC. AT809628 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "A") OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM TRIED TO CALL FIRE MISSION THROUGH VESPER BELLS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

041900H VIC. AT809629 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "D") OBSERVED 1 BUNKER, 1 HOOTCH, AND 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN POSITION SPACED APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS APART. HOOTCH 10X10X6' WITH THATCHED ROOF AND CONTAINED A SMALL COOKING POT, BUNKER WAS 10X5X6' REINFORCED WITH LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP, ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION CONSISTED OF PIT IN A CIRCULAR 7' IN DIAMETER, 4' DEEP. PIT HAS A RAISED PLATFORM IN BOTTOM 3' WIDE AND 7" HIGH. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS.

050730H VIC. AT808631 TEAM (COFFEE TIME "A") OBSERVED 2 VC/7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITY TOPS AND BLACK PJ'S BOTTOMS. 1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING EAST ON TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION, TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO EXTRACTION.

UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

1STLT [redacted]LARD
COFFEE TIME. CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDE AND ROLLING IN THE LOW GROUNDSWITH CANOPY OF 40-70' THICK AND VERY THIN IN SOME AREAS DUE TO AREA BEING DEFOLIATED. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE BOULDERS, THORN/BRIAR BUSHES. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUNDS AND STREAMS WERE CONSIDERED TO BE SEASONAL. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN THE HIGH GROUNDS AND ANL MOLERATE TO EASY IN THE LOW GROUNDS, TEAM AVERAGE 150 METER IN THE HIGH GROUNDS AND 200-300 METERS IN THE LOW GROUNDS FOR A RECON PATROL: ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, BOBCATS, DEER, WATER BUFFALO'S, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED MOSTLY OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: COFFEE TIME "A" INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT808627, GOOD 1 CH-46, MEASURING 50X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-2 ELEPHANT GRASS AND STUMPS, WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. COFFEE TIME "D" INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT795585 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1-2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. COFFEE TIME "C" INSERT LZ VIC. AT807650 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X15' WITH HARD CLAY SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT802639 FAIR LADDER ZONE. COFFEE TIME "B" INSERT LZ VIC. AT807650 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X15' WITH HARD CLAY SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT816634 TEAM WAS EXTRATCED BY LADDER. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT803602 RUNNING WEST TO EAST, 3' WIDE, HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. AT819624 TO AT814608 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG RIDGELINES AND SADDLES, WITH NUMEROUS SMALL SECONDARY TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. MAIN TRAIL WAS 3-4' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL VIC. AT810628, RUNNING EAST TO WEST 2-3' WIDE, AND LIGHT USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. AT809629 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS DUE TO DEAD FALL ON TRAIL. TRAIL VIC. AT807650 TO AT802649 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS DUE TO TRAIL BE COVERED WITH DEAD FALL FROM DEFOLIATION. TRAIL VIC. AT803639 TO AT804636, RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 1-2' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. OP'S: OP VIC. AT812624 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND WEST. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA POW, 1 NVA PROBABLE NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED AND 2 PACKS, TEAM DESTROYED CHICOM GRENADE, 7X81MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 1X82 MM MORTAR ROUND, 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND, 4 RPG-2 ROUNDS.

UNCLASSIFIED

 [redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT ALLORD
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE AREA APPEARS TO BE HEAVILY CONCENTRATED WITHIN THE AREA AND THERE IS NO SET PATTERN IN ENEMY'S MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ALL GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT HE CALLED APPROXIMATELY 40 FIRE MISSIONS AND ONLY 2 FIRE MISSIONS RECEIVED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

COFFEE TIME "A"

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | GUNKEL | 2237403 |
| LCPL | KNUTSON | 2505219 |
| LCPL | CARDONA | 2543082 |
| LCPL | BEROSET | 2575495 |
| LCPL | CLOUSE | 2503745 |
| PFC | CALWELL | 2555434 |

COFFEE TIME "B"

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | LARKINS | 2421410 |
| LCPL | BOWMAN | 2530283 |
| LCPL | VOLKMAN | 2505009 |
| LCPL | WALTON | 2588807 |
| PFC | PACK | 2578419 |
| LCPL | GULLEY | 2538537 |

COFFEE TIME "C"

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2NDLT | FITZSIMMONS | 0109842 |
| LCPL | CONNOLLY | 2521596 |
| PFC | JONES | 2524286 |
| PFC | ALLEN | 2544257 |
| LCPL | TACKETT | 2524067 |
| PFC | TWOHORSES | 2530960 |

COFFEE TIME "D"

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1STLT | ALLORD | 0107842 |
| LCPL | LECUYER | 2518784 |
| LCPL | MARTINEZ | 2461162 |
| LCPL | DAVIS | 2509027 |
| PFC | KENNELY | 2575967 |
| LCPL | GRAYSON | 2507976 |



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

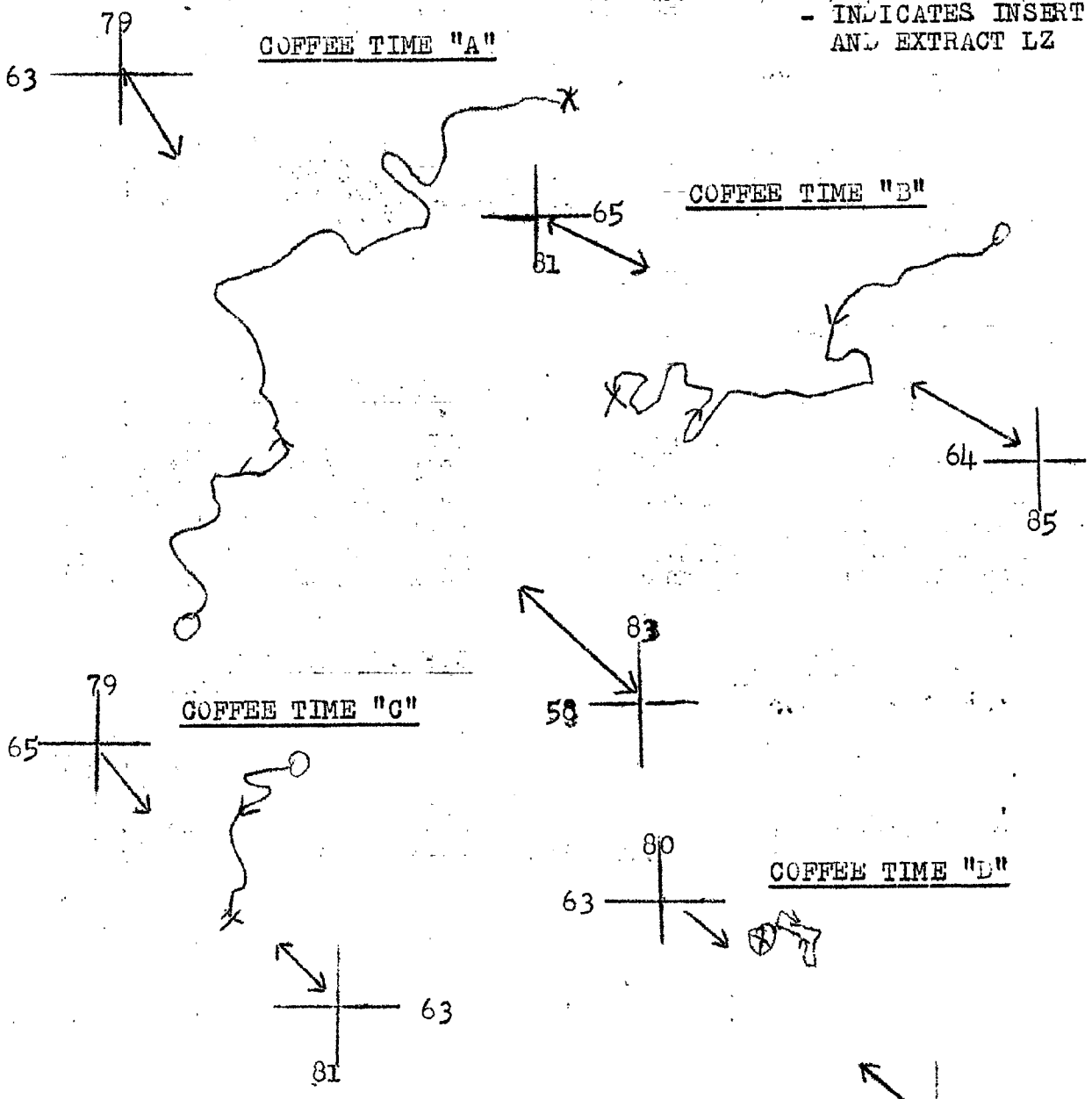
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT ALLORD
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYS

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ
- INDICATES INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ






UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0222-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241543H Feb 1970

030070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) SnO FC3000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0222-70

Call Sign: DATE PALM B-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & O.I.'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Feb; insert haven UL(ZC1505) LR(ZC1862). Extract on 04 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FA'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VASPERS BELLS-ZULU

W. C. STAGGSON

W. C. STAGGSON [illegible] FILES
By direction

30070
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 YEARS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div PSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG OAS SLI S-2 (2)
MAG OAS CHE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT DIPAOLO
DATE PALM, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY TRAILS.

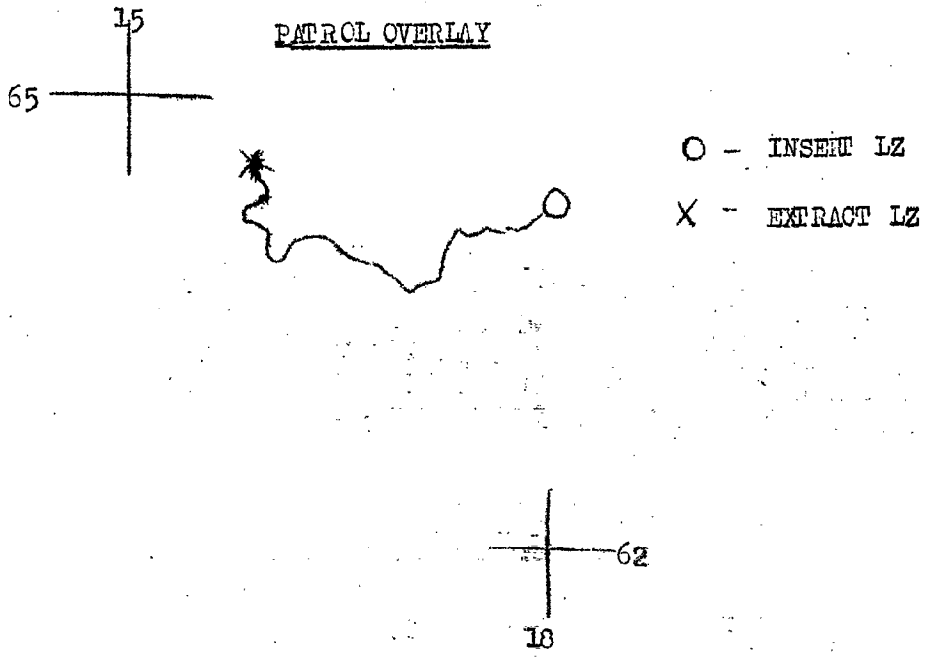
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | DIPAOLO | 2454802 | LCPL | JONES | 2510022 |
| PFC | HOUSTON | 2568906 | LCPL | HARRELL | 2540157 |
| LCPL | MUELLER | 2527804 | HN | TURNER | D854372 |
| PFC | WILLSEY | 2592545 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY






[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCALSS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0222-70
PATROL: DATE PALM, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

[redacted]
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051145H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011015H/051115H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 40-60' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 9-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BRIARS, SMALL TREES, GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY, AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN YEAR ROUND STREAMS. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, BOB CATS, WILD BOARS, CHICKENS, AND DUCKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, LIGHT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC180643 WAS A POOR HOVERING ZONE ON A 20-30 DEGREE SLOPE WITH 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC159646 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 MEASURING 50X100 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO NONE WITH ZULU.

[redacted]

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0223-70

Copy No. X of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241700H Feb 1970

030170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0223-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B-1stPlt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1550)LR(ZC1747) Extract on 04 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGKOOM "1" 56.6

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

30170
COPY NO / OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
SGT CASTANEDA
CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

011445H VIC. ZC147476 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP MEASURING 125X30 METERS CONTAINING 12 HOOTCHES WITH THATCHED ROOFS. FRAMES WERE TIED TOGETHER WITH COMM WIRE. HOOTCHES MEASURED 7X5X5' AND ROOFS WERE BUILT AT GROUND LEVEL. 4 HOOTCHES HAD SIDES MISSING AND 8 HOOTCHES HAD SIDES ENCLOSED. 1 HOOTCH CONTAINED 2 SHELTERS MEASURING 2½X2½X5'. HOOTCHES WERE BUILT AROUND THE SIDE OF A HILL AND CONTAINED A SHELTER, DUG INTO THE SIDE OF THE HILL, MEASURING 3X2X3'. EACH HOOTCH CONTAINED A TABLE, 21X10" AND 1 FINISHED BENCH 12X10". THE TEAM FOUND 3 M-31 CANISTERS 2½' HIGH AND 5½" IN DIAMETER. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH THE BASE CAMP WAS 2-3' WIDE AND RUNNING IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION.

011700H VIC. ZC148475 THE TEAM HEARD 2-3 VOICES APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY DUE TO VEGETATION AND TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMM.

012330H VIC. ZC147474 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE CHOPPING WOOD APPROX. 200-300 METERS NORTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMM.

021400H VIC. ZC146473 TEAM HEARD 2 OR 3 VOICES APPROX. 75 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSETION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT HAVING ANY COMM AND MVD OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTHEAST.

021600H VIC. ZC153473 TEAM FOUND A WELL PACKED TRAIL 6-7' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. TEAM OBSERVED 1 SET OF BOOT PRINTS, INDICATION MOVEMENT IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 PILES OF HUMAN DEFICATION IN CENTER OF TRAIL, APPEARED TO BE 2-3 HOURS OLD.

021730H VIC. ZC154476 TEAM FOUND 1 CAN OF 12.7 MM ROUNDS (TRACER ROUNDS). CAN WAS OF LIGHT GUAGE TIN MEASURING 10X5X5". THE TEAM TOOK 3 ROUNS AND BURIED THE CAN AND REMAINING ROUNDS.

021000H VIC. ZC154476 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP MEASURING 250X150 METERS. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 10 HOOTCH FRAMES MEASURING 15X10', AND A TUNNEL COMPLEX. TUNNEL COMPLEX HAD BEEN CAVED IN FROM AIR STRIKES AND WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

022300H VIC. ZC155476 THE TEAM HEARD A SINGLE HELICOPTER, FLYING IN A VALLEY, APPROX. 400-500 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. HELICOPTER FLEW IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION, AND APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES LATER FLEW BACK TO THE SOUTH. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO GET COMMUNICATION WITH CLAYMORE TO VERIFY FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.

[redacted] PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES [redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

OPERATION ORDER: 0223-70
PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

[redacted] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031700H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201400H/031400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 7 ROCKETS BEING FIRED, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING WOOD CHOPPING, 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT. TEAM FOUND 1 ALUMINUM CAN CONTAINING 12.7 MM ROUNDS. THE TEAM ALSO HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A SINGLE HELICOPTER FLYING IN THEIR AREA FOR APPROX. 5-10 MINUTES. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM ALSO UTILIZED 1 AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY A LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   262400H VIC. ZC151491 THE TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 6 ROCKETS PASSING OVER THEIR POSITION. 3 ROCKETS CAME OVER TEAM'S POSITION IN A WEST TO EAST DIRECTION AND WERE FIRED WITHIN A 5 MINUTE TIME PERIOD. THE SECOND 3 ROCKETS WERE FIRED FROM THE WEST. ALL ROCKETS WERE FIRED WITHIN A 15 MINUTE PERIOD. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

   010330H VIC. ZC151491 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A ROCKET GOING OVER THEIR POSITION FROM THE EAST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
[redacted] OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
SGT CASTANEDA
CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

022130H VIC. ZC155478 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX. 15 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR HARBOR SITE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMM WITH CLAYPIPE.

030630H VIC. ZC155478 TEAM HEARD VOICES OF AN ESTIMATED 5 VC/NVA (1 FEMALE) TALKING LOUDLY, APPROX. 25 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. THE ENEMY STOPPED FOR APPROX. 30 MINUTES, IN FRONT OF TEAM'S POSITION AND MOVED SOUTHEAST, OUT OF THE AREA. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT HAVING COMM WITH CLAYPIPE. TEAM CHECKED OUT THE AREA AND FOUND 1 SMALL FIRE PLACE AND 2 PIECES OF GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS.

031040H VIC. ZC154483 THE PATROL WAS TAKING A BREAK AND IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, SANDALS, AND CARRYING A HEAVY PACK. THE TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS, RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM THEN RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2VC/NVA, 10 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM RETURNED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE, RESULTING IN ENEMY BREAKING CONTACT AND FLEEING FROM THE AREA. TEAM REQUESTED AO. THE TEAM TOOK THE PACK FROM THE DEAD NVA. PACK CONTAINED 1 GALLON CAN OF SOY BEAN OIL (DONATED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES), 16 SMALL ½ POUND BAGS OF RICE, 12 BAGS OF CANDY, 1 SMALL COOKING POT, 2 DETONATING FUSES AND PERSONAL CLOTHING. AO (HOSTAGE TURTLE) ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

B. AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80-100' SPARSE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THICK BUSHES AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NEGATIVE WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN CLAY AND DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE DRY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC148492 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROX. 40X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATERS. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE IS FROM THE NORTH. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY A LADDER, VIC. ZC151481. TRAIL VIC. ZC154483 RUNNING N-S, APPROX. 5' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH CLAYPIPE AND WAGE EARNER. THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 MINOR WIA.

[redacted]



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CASTANEDA
CHERRY JAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY'S PATTERN OF MOVEMENT WAS IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION, AND TRAILS WITHIN THE AREA APPEAR TO BE HEAVILY USED.

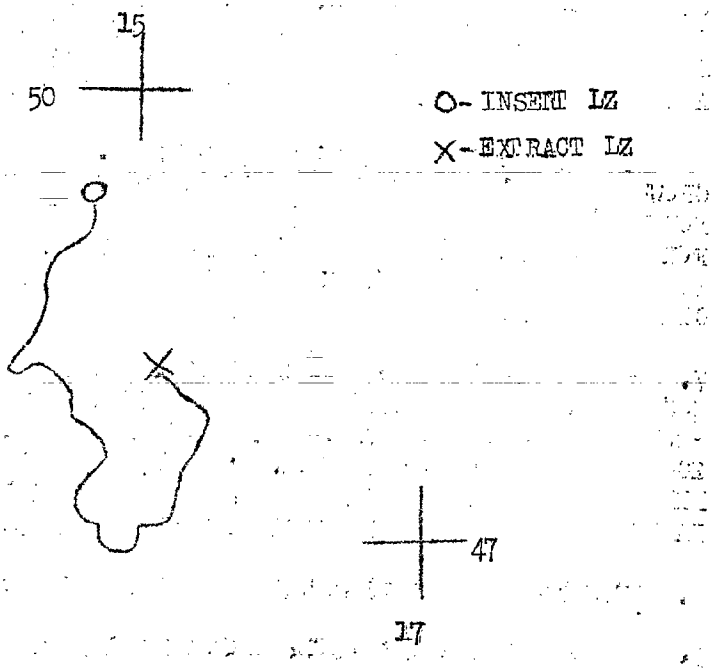
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH HOSTAGE TURNIE

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | CASTANEDA | 2435039 | LCPL | PETERSON | 2483603 |
| CPL | NORRIS | 2487704 | LCPL | HOJNOWSKI | 2519519 |
| CPL | CORZINE | 2492676 | LCPL | HAMANN | 2521956 |

PATROL OVERLAY




[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0224-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241735H Feb. 1970

030270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMar DivO P03000.2A (Rules of enagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0224-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~26Feb~~ 27 Feb; insert haven UL(2C8068) LR(8366). Extract on ~~26~~ March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FA'S [illegible] MHONGI
QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle Sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Ocm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: Vesper Bells-
X-Ray

W. C. Grayson

W. C. GRAYSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
30270
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG OTH MIX S-2 (2)
MAG ORE C-E S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0224-70
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. "[redacted]"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
071000H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021000H/070900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA BODY IN A CAVE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF HARBOR SITES, 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE COMPLEX, 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A WELL USED TRAIL WITH FOOTPRINTS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS. THE TEAM CALLED 7 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 10 HOOTCHES AND 2 BUNKERS BEING DESTROYED AND 3 HOOTCHES AND 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

021630H VIC. AT819680 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP WITH 7X50'S. BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS AND CONTAINED 8 HOOTCHES, 2 BUNKERS, AND 1 CLOTHES LINE WITH A PARACHUTE HANGING ON IT. TEAM BELIEVES THAT BASE CAMP IS PRESENTLY BEING USED, DUE TO TEAM OBSERVING THE PARACHUTE AND 15 MINUTES LATER THE PARACHUTE WAS MISSING AND TEAM OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE BLUE SWEAT SHIRTS HANGING WHERE THE PARACHUTE WAS. HOOTCHES WERE MADE OUT OF TREES WITH THATCHED ROOFS. 1 HOOTCH MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 20X10X8', 7 HOOTCHES MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 8X6X7' AND BUNKERS WERE 6X4' WITH 1-3' VENTILATION SHAFTS AND BUNKERS WERE BUILT UNDERNEATH LARGE ROCKS. TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 HOOTCHES AND 1 BUNKER COMPLETELY DESTROYED. 3 HOOTCHES AND 1 BUNKER BADLY DAMAGED.



UNCLASSIFIED



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT HOFF [redacted]
DELIVERY BOY, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

021635H VIC. AT815672 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP WITH 7X50'S. BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 5 HOOTCHES AND 2 BUNKERS. HOOTCHES 6X8X6' WITH THATCHED ROOFS. BUNKERS WERE 4' HIGH AND 5' WIDE WITH ENTRANCE 3' HIGH AND 2' WIDE. TEAM OBSERVED A FENCE 3' HIGH AND APPROXIMATELY 10' IN LENGTH. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TEAM CALLED 4 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS RESULTING IN 5 HOOTCHES AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 1 BUNKER SLIGHTLY DAMAGED.

041630H VIC. AT810668 TEAM OBSERVED A HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3' WIDE. TRAIL WAS HARD PACK WITH APPROXIMATELY 12 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS (3 SETS OF BOOT PRINTS, 5 SETS OF BARE FEET, 4 SETS OF SANDALS). FOOTPRINTS INDICATED MOVEMENT WAS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.

050900H VIC. AT818668 TEAM OBSERVED A CAVE COMPLEX MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 25 CAVES MEASURING 20X4X5'. TEAM OBSERVED A FIRE PLACE IN EACH CAVE AND TEAM OBSERVED 8 RACKS, MADE OUT OF SMALL TREE SAPLINGS AND THIN PIECES OF AMMO BOXES. RACKS WERE 7' IN LENGTH AND 4' WIDE AND TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. TEAM OBSERVED 2 POST IN EACH CAVE TO TIE HAMMOCKS TO, AND NUMEROUS SLEEPING AREAS MADE OUT OF LEAVES AND SMALL TREE BRANCHES. TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS C-RATION BOXES THROUGHOUT THE AREA . COMPLEX CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROXIMATELY 80-100 PEOPLE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH BY SMALL GROUPS OF APPROXIMATELY 15-20 PEOPLE.

051130H VIC. AT817670 TEAM OBSERVED A CAVE MEASURING APPROX-IMATELY 7X7X6' CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5-6 PEOPLE WITH A FIRE PLACE AND 5 SLEEPING AREAS MADE OUT OF LEAVES AND SMALL TREE BRANCHES. CAVE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS DUE TO COALS STILL BEING WARM.

051400H VIC. AT828671 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2 CAVES 20X10X8'. CAVES WERE LOCATED UNDER LARGE BOULDERS. EACH CAVE CONTAINED A FIRE PIT AND PIECES OF PAPERS WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING . HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS.

061300H VIC. AT830675 TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND WEARING A BLUE SWEAT SHIRT. BODY WAS LOCATED IN A CAVE MEASURING 4X4X5'. BODY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR APPROXIMATELY 4 MONTHS. TEAM FOUND 1 NVA CANTEEN LYING NEAR BODY.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

2NDLT HOFF[redacted]
DELIVERY BOY, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

061500H VIC. AT826679 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 100X100 METERS WITH A STREAM APPROXIMATELY 10' SOUTH OF HARBOR SITE. TEAM OBSERVED 5 LEAN-TO FRAMES MEASURING 5X5X4' AND 8 FIRE PITS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA, CIGARETTE PACKS AND 1 PIECE OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING. HARBOR SITE HAD 1 TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH CENTER OF HARBOR SITE IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION, 2' WIDE. HARBOR SITE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS AND THORN/BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND TEAMS MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, AND BIRDS. INSECTS WERE MOSTLY MOSQUITOS AND SPIDERS. GROUND CONSISTED OF HARD SAND AND ROCKS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT807650 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE ON AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT828678 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 70X50 METERS WITH SMALL TREE STUMPS 1-2' HIGH WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. (LZ CLEARED BY THE TEAM) SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT810668 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. STREAM: STREAM VIC. AT830673 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 20 METERS WIDE AND 2-3' DEEP IN VIC. AT830673 AND IS FORDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER BELLS AND POOR TO NONE WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY'S TREND OF MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY IN AN EAST DIRECTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH QUIZMASTER AND SERVICE MAN.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2ndLT | HOFF | 0111172 | PFC | DADGER | 2558601 |
| LCPL | ROBINSON | 2535925 | HM3 | ROBERTS | B639120 |
| PFC | FELTON | 2563515 | LCPL | BEAGLE | 2473925 |

[redacted] PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

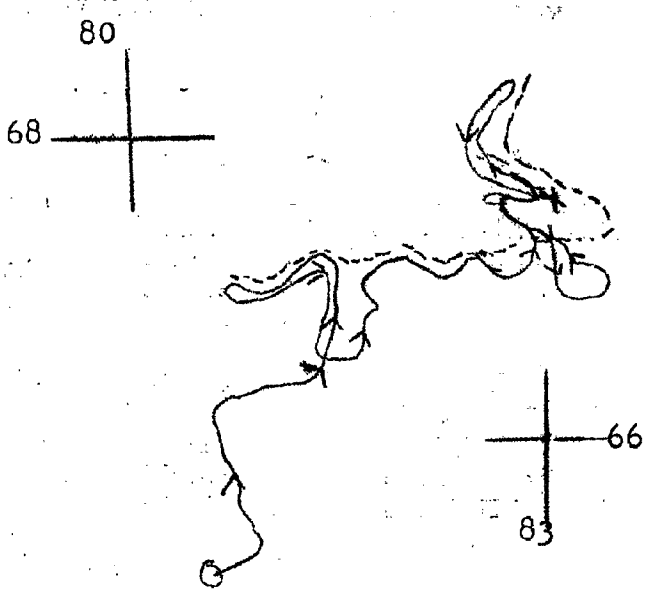
UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT HOFF
DELIVERY BOY, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ
----TRAILS






UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0225-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260815H Feb 1970

031070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0225-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 March; insert Haven UL(ZC0587) IR(ZC0984). Extract on 05 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY

W. C. GIBSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES
31070
COPY NO 1 OF 4
[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5510.1D

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0225-70 [redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: EMPIRE STATE, "A" CO. DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R.A. JELKEN 0915H 3 MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 8X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/030900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47.5 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

021930H VIC. ZC051362 TEAM WAS IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE HARBOR SITE, WHEN TEAM HEARD CLICKING SOUNDS MADE BY VOICES AND MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVEMENT CONTINUED FOR APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES AND THEN STOPPED.

021945H VIC. ZC051362 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION AND HEARD VOICES TO THE EAST. AT2000H AS DARKNESS SET IN MOVEMENT CAME CLOSER TO TEAMS POSITION. EVERY TIME A TEAM MEMBER WOULD MOVE A CORRESPONDING MOVE WOULD COME FROM THE ENEMY.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 5 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. RAMIREZ
EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

022000H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS TO THE SOUTH AND EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. AT 2115H ENEMY STARTED PROBING TEAMS POSITION BY THROWING ROCKS INTO HARBOR SITE FROM THE SOUTH.

022140H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM HEARD SOMEONE FALL IN STREAM BED APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM THEN HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY WALKING IN STREAM BED. TEAM NOTIFIED VESPER BELL AND THEY CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH ROUNDS IMPACTING 2,000 METERS TO THE WEST AND NORTHEAST. TEAM INFORMED BATTERY TO CHECKFIRE DUE TO POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

022340H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM RECEIVED 5-6 CHI-COM GRENADES FROM APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION, RESULTING 2 USMC WIA, 1 USN WIA (MINOR). TEAM REQUESTED AO'S.

030015H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM RECEIVED 2 INCOMING CHI-COM GRENADES HITTING IN CENTER OF HARBOR SITE. TEAM MEMBERS KICKED GRENADES OFF ROAD INTO STREAM BED APPROXIMATELY 5 METERS AWAY. ONLY 1 GRENADE EXPLODED.

030030H VIC. ZC051862 AIR SUPPORT (SHADOW) ARRIVED ON STATION.

030100H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM TRIED TO MARK THEIR POSITION WITH STROBE LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM THEN SHOT UP A PENCIL FLARE AND TEAM TOOK SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) 8-10 ROUNDS FROM THE RIDGELINE TO THE NORTH APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS. SHADOW MADE PASS FROM THE EAST TO WEST AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM STREAMBED. TEAM NOTIFIED SHADOW THAT HE WAS TAKING FIRE.

030145H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM FIRED 3 PENCIL FLARES AT SHADOWS REQUEST. TEAM THEN TOOK AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND NORTHEAST APPROXIMATELY 30-50 METERS.

030205H VIC. ZC051862 SHADOW WENT OFF STATION AND TEAM COULD HEAR MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 20-25 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS HEARD BREAKING THROUGH THE BUSH.

[redacted] 030220H VIC. ZC051862 STINGER ARRIVED ON STATION AND TEAM SHOT OFF PENCIL FLARE TO MARK THEIR POSITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. [redacted]
EMPIRE STATE "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

030300H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM MARKED ENEMY POSITION BY FIREING SMALL ARMS TRACER ROUNDS TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH AND TEAM TOOK SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS TO THE NORTH AND EAST OF TEAMS POSITION.

030315H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM USED C-4 TO MARK TEAMS POSITION FOR STINGER. 0320H TEAM TOOK SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM EXTINGUISHED C-4 RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING.

030330H VIC. ZC051862 TEAM MARKED ENEMY POSITION WITH M-14 W/P GRENADE. ENEMY MOVEMENT CONTINUED TO INCREASE AS IF TO SURROUND TEAM. TEAM THREW 20 M-26 GRENADES (3 DUDS). ENEMY WITH DREW SLOWLY TO THE EAST. TEAM FIRED M-79 HE/I ROUNDS IN 360 DEGREES.

030345H VIC. ZC051862 SHADOW WORKED OVER THE AREA TO THE NORTHEAST WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. 0400H ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWNISH RED CLAY, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZV083856 GOOD 1 CH-46 WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC048863 FAIR 1 CH-46, TAIL GATE LZ CONSISTING OF OLD BOMB CRATER WITH CLAY SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC WIA, 1 USN WIA ( MINOR ).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF WIA'S.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THE NORTHERN SLOPE VIC. ZC059869 SHOULD BE CHECKED FOR ENEMY MOVEMENT.

[redacted]



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL RAMIREZ
EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH ROAD TEST, DUE TO GUNS BEING UNABLE TO ADJUST.

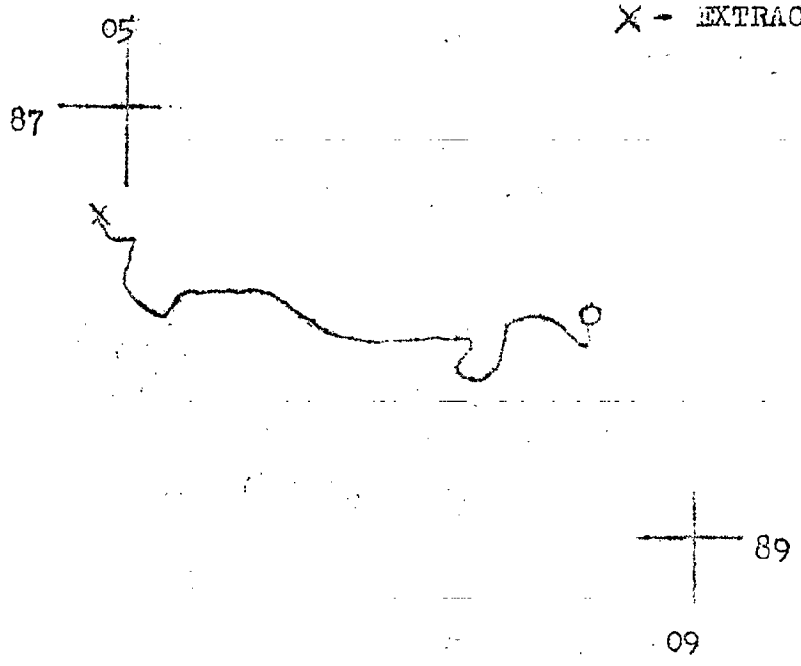
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | RAMIREZ | 2413820 | PFC | HUNTER | 2520553 |
| CPL | RIED | 2527323 | LCPL | JOHNSTON | 2511037 |
| LCPL | DUFORE | 2519689 | LCPL | ALSTON | 2553222 |
| LCPL | FUNK | 2493027 | HM3 | DAWLEY | 5297 [illegible] |

PATROL OVERLAY

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ




[redacted] PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 003

C[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0226-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260910H Feb 1970

031170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0226-70

Call Sign: ~~HUNTER CITY~~ PAL JOEY D-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 March; insert Haven UL(ZC0362) LR(ZC0760). Extract on 05 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 38.9 Alt: 38.5
Artillery: ALL FO'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1STRECON BN S&C FILES
31170
COPY NO 1 OF 14
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5510.1H

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0226-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051300H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000H/051200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 5 RIFLE SHOTS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES APART. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   021700H VIC. ZC025605 TEAM HEARD 5 RIFLE (SKS) SHOTS FIRED AND SPACED APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES APART APPROXIMATELY 1400 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-80' THIN DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND TEAM AVERAGE 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, BIRDS, TEAM OBSERVED 3 LARGE ELEPHANTS IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC066602, GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ CLEARED BY THE TEAM AND CONSISTED OF TREES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC055606 RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST, 4' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. ZC054604 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 4' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. ZC062595 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 4' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

F-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

SGT DIAZ
PAL JOEY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: TRAIL VIC. ZC047610, RUNNING NORTH-WEST TO SOUTHEAST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. ZC038607, RUNNING WEST TO EAST. 4' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SEIRRA EXCEPT IN THE VIC. ZC 036607, TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM WITH WHIP ANTENNA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ANOTHER PATROL SHOULD BE SENT INTO THE AREA IN VIC. ZC025605, DUE TO TEAM HEARING RIFLE SHOTS FROM WITHIN THAT AREA AND BELIEVES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.

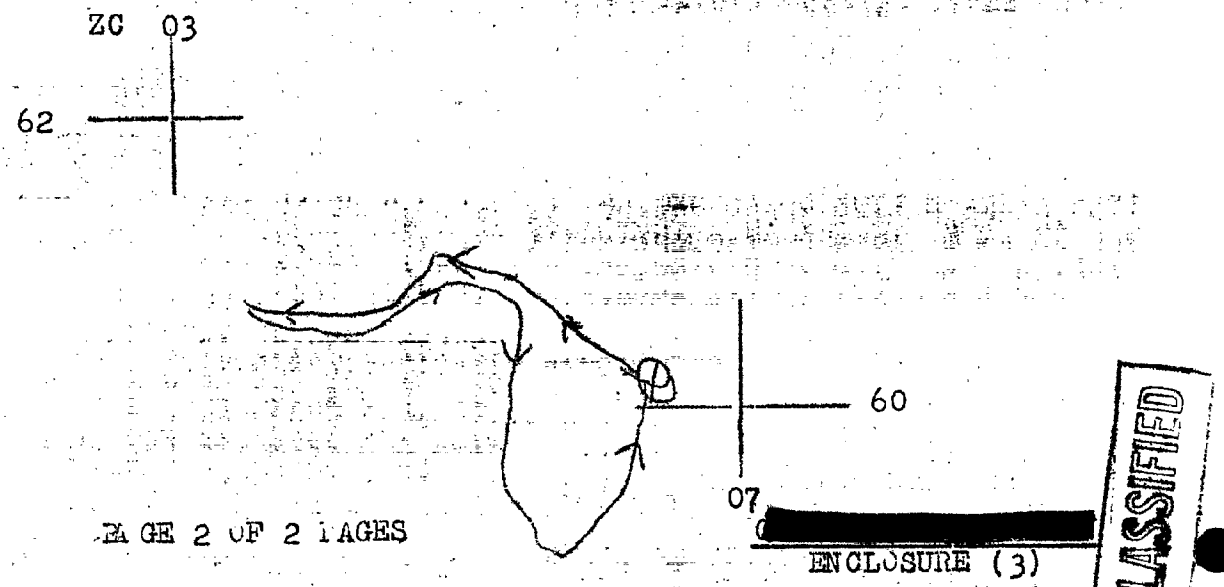
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | DIAZ | 2077419 | LCPL | KEMPE | 2562796 |
| LCPL | WILEY | 2523334 | PFC | FREEMAN | 2500716 |
| LCPL | GARZA | 2536328 | LCPL | MCGOWAN | 2493486 |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

⊗ INSERT AND EXTRACTLZ




UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0228-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261050H Feb. 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0228-70

031370

Call Sign: WARCLOUD B-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special mission to emplace SID's in assigned Haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 March; insert Haven UL(AT8369) LR(AT8667). Extract on 05 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
31370
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATIONAL USE

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0228-70
PATROL: WARCLOUD, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
041830H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, SENSOR DEVICES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO EMPLACE SIDS IN ASSIGNED HAVEN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000H/041315H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM COMPLETED ASSIGNED MISSION BY EMPLANTING SIDS IN VIC. AT8467 TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP OFF HILL 270 WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-12' CONSISTING OF FEW VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL AND IT WAS LOCATED IN THE LOW GROUNDS IN OLD RICE PADDIE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED RED AND BROWN CLAY AND HARD ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES AND SOFT IN THE LOW GROUNDS. STREAM CONSISTED OF MUD BOTTOMS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT365682 (HILL 270) MEASURING 400X100 METERS AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4 CH-46'S. LZ CONSISTED OF STEEL MATTINGS AND SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]



ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

CPL MCCLAIN
WAR CLOUD, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT: MISC: LZ CAPABLE OF HOLDING 6 CH-46'S LOCATED VIC. AT844675, CONSISTING OF 8-12' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. MAP CORRECTIONS: TRAIL VIC. AT8475676? RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. AT8456786 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. AT8496786 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. AT8426792 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY, VESPER BELLS AND HILL 270.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN HIS HAVEN.

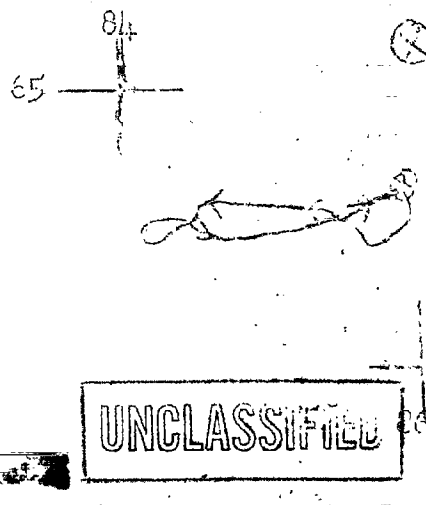
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | MCCLAIN | 2402966 | LCPL | HARRINGTON | 2516067 |
| LCPL | DAVIDSON | 2512711 | HM2 | LANE | B820435 |
| PFC | GIBSON | 2535699 | PFC | SEYMEN | 2540308 |
| LCPL | FOGARTY | 2523600 | | | |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY




⊗ - INSERT AND EXTRACT

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]



ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS PER OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0229-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261525H Feb 1970

031470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar DivO P3F00.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMar DivO P003 00.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0229-70

Call Sign: [redacted] B-4Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPORD'S & FRAG'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity and also to destroy enemy ordnance discovered by team IAW TIME.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Feb; insert haven UL(YC1381)LR(YC1379). Extract-TBD-within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.3 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH
ROVER NET 72.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of Shackle Sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

[redacted]
C. GRIGGS
direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
31470
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
[redacted] S-2 (2)
[redacted] S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL AFTER
6 MONTHS OR [redacted] 200.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0229-70
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1: 50, 000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
012000H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 23 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M-79's, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M60 MACHINE GUN, 150 LBS C-4

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND ALSO TO DESTROY ENEMY ORDNANCE DISCOVERED BY TEAM TEA TIME.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010830H/011900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PUNJI PIT. TEAM CHECKED OUT TUNNEL COMPLEX RESULTING IN CAPTURE OF 4 SOVIET 7.62MM CARBINE RIFLES (MODEL 1944) THE TEAM COMPLETED ASSIGNED MISSION BY DESTROYING ORDNANCE DISCOVERED BY RECONNAISSANCE TEAM "TEA TIME". THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM FOUND TWO FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 2 NVA BODIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

010930H VIC. ZC163801 TEAM OBSERVED 1 PUNJI PIT 5' DEEP, 3' WIDE, AND 2' LONG IN CENTER OF TRAIL. PUNJI PIT CONTAINED PUNJI STAKES MADE OUT OF BAMBOO 3' IN LENGTH. STAKES AND PUNJI PIT APPEARED TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD.

011500H VIC. ZC160797 TEAM OBSERVED THE FOLOWING ENEMY ORDNANCE AND WRITING (WRITING SENT TO ITT). 70X82MM MORTAR ROUNDS WITHOUT FUSES, 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND WITHOUT FUSE, 22 BOXES OF AK-47 ROUNDS (BOXES WERE 14" IN LENGTH, 5" IN WIDTH, 6" IN HEIGHT) AND BOXES WERE MADE OUT OF LIGHT GUAGE TIN, 10 RPG-2 ROUNDS WITHOUT FUSES, 3 RPG-7 ROUNDS WITH BOOSTERS, 6X140MM ROCKET ROUNDS WITHOUT BOOSTERS, 2X122MM ROCKETS WITH BOOSTER SECTIONS, 4X106 RECOILLESS ROUNDS STILL PACKED IN TIN CASINGS. 1 SEAL CAN OF PULL FRICTION FUSES (CAN 5" IN DIMAETER, 3" IN HEIGHT)



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

1STLT PACK
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEALER

SALUTE DATED 011500H VIC. ZC160797 CON'T: 13 SOVIET DEFENSIVE/ OFFENSIVE FRAGMENTATION GRENADES (MODEL F-L) WITH PLASTIC FUSE PLUGS, 15X82MM MORTAR FUSES. TEAM DESTROYED ENEMY ORDNANCE BY BLOWING IT WITH 1/2 POUNDS OF C-4.

011500H VIC. ZC165796 TEAM CHECKED OUT TUNNEL COMPLEX AND TEAM OBSERVED 1 BUNKER UNDERNEATH MEASURING 8X8X4' REINFORCED WITH LOGS 4-5" IN DIAMETER. TEAM FOUND 1X140 MM ROCKET ROUND, 60 ROUNDS OF SOVIET M1908 RIMMED CARTRIDGES (7.62MM), 2 CLAY POTS CONTAINING MONKEY AND GOATS HEADS (SKELTON), 1 METAL BEAR TRAP, 1 CROSS BOW, 1 SUIT CASE (EMPTY) NUMEROUS TIN CANS, AND POTTERY. TEAM BURNED DOWN 5 HOOTCHES AND THREW M-26 GRENADES INSIDE THREE OTHERS WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED. TEAM BROUGHT BACK 1X 140MM ROUND. TEAM OBSERVED 2 HASTILY DUG GRAVES CONTAINING 2 VC. TEAM OBSERVED MOIST BLOOD ON BODIES.

011530H VIC. ZC164796 TEAM CHECKED OUT TUNNEL COMPLEX IN BASE CAMP AND FOUND 2 WP RIFLE ROUNDS, 4 SOVIET 7.62MM RIFLES MODEL 1944, 50 AK-47 ROUNDS (7.62MM). TEAM DESTROYED HOOTCHES AND PARTIALLY DESTROYED TUNNEL COMPLEX.

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 150-200' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 25-30' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS, THORN/BRIAR BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS VERY SPARSE. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND IS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, CHICKENS, AND BIRDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC164820, FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE ON STEEP PORTION OF A KNOLL WITH A 45 DEGREE SLANT. ZONE CONSISTED OF 1-2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC164798 GOOD 1 CH-46, MEASURING 50X50' WITH 2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC163794 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. ZC163801, RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST, 1' WIDE, AND LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. TEAM OBSERVED 2 SET OF FOOTPRINTS (SANDALS) MOVING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY. TEAM RELAYED THROUGH AOS ON STATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT BODIES IN THE GRAVES WERE HASTILY BURIED WITHIN THE LAST 6 HOURS DUE TO BLOOD BEING VERY MOIST AND THE GRAVES WERE ONLY DUG APPROXIMATELY 6" DEEP WITH DIRT POURED OVER THE BODIES. 1 GRAVE HAD A RADIO ANTENNA STICKING OUT OF IT.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

1STLT PACK
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

11. DISPOSITION OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

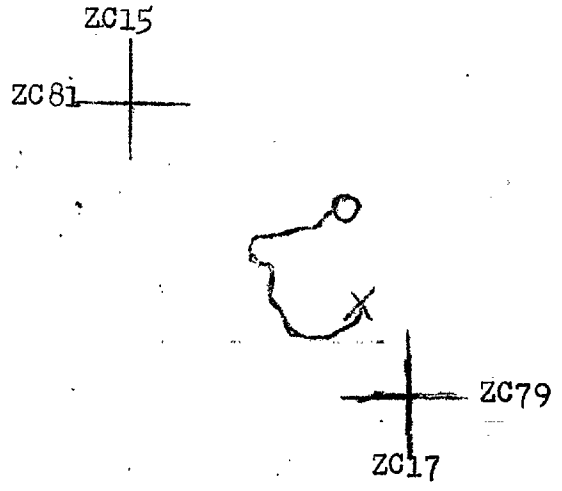
12. COMMENTS BY PATROL LEADER: NONE

13. CASUALTIES:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | JACK | 0134755 | LCPL | JACQUET | 2479268 |
| CPL | MIAS | 2072947 | LCPL | KIRBY | 2500868 |
| LCPL | TURNER | 2522383 | CPL | ZUBER | 2458440 |
| [illegible] | LARKIN | 0109056 | LCPL | EATON | 2519864 |
| LCPL | BEAUDOIN | 2515048 | CPL | MAKOUTZ | 2366242 |
| HM3 | MOORE | B345046 | LCPL | WOODWORTH | 2510851 |
| LCPL | MCKENZIE | 2515239 | SGT | ERNEST | 2411661 |
| LCPL | BUSKIRK | 2490506 | CPL | GARZA | 2435186 |
| CPL | YULE | 2467357 | LCPL | MCCARTHY | 2574034 |
| LCPL | LIPRIE | 2336033 | HM3 | RINGER | B420268 |
| LCPL | BELL | 2491559 | LCPL | ANDERSON | 2472485 |
| SGT | CARR | 2072047 | LCPL | BAIN | 2498993 |
| CPL | CRABB | 2377745 | LCPL | WELLS | 2499852 |
| LCPL | MITCHELL | 2565303 | LCPL | SERIGNE | 2523327 |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

0 - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ






UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0230-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270900H Feb 1970

031570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0230-70

See Turf Club

Call Sign: TWIN LAN C-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 March; insert Haven UL(ZC0344) LR(ZC0741). Extract on 06 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA/PONY BOY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
031570
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]RN

OPERATION ORDER: 0230-70
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
022030H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN [illegible] ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020930H/022000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. TEAM MADE TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA'S. THE ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER (WIA) WAS HOISTED UP BY THE JUNGLE PENETRATOR AND THEN IT WAS LOWERED FOR THE PATROL LEADER (LT. SKIDDE). THE TEAM HOOKED THE PATROL LEADER UP WITH SAFTY STRAPS AND THE LT HAD PENETRATED THE CANOPY AND WAS APPROXIMATELY 100' OFF THE GROUND WHEN THE TEAM STARTED TO GET READY TO BE EXTRACTED BY LADDER. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED BY LADDER. THE TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELIENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
   021330H VIC. ZC021434 TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS (AK-47). ROUNDS WERE FIRED APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

   021630H VIC. ZC031436 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH SOUTHEAST ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL ON RIDGELINE WHEN POINTMAN SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ TOPS AND LIGHT COLORED SHORTS (KHAKI) CARRYING RIFLES AT SLING ARMS. ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME. ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS ARMS FIRE AND TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY JUMPED OFF TO SIDE OF TRAIL. ENEMY CONTINUED TO FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (KNEE, THUMB AND SCAP WOUND). ENEMY THEN BROKE CONTACT.



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. SKIBBE
THIN MAN, CO. "C" [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

021635H VIC. ZC3114436 THE PATROL LEADER WAS ADMINISTERING FIRST AID TO THE ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER WHEN THE ENEMY (ESTIMATED) 5 ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT WITH AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 20-30 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. TEAM RETURNED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ENEMY CONTINUED TO FIRE FOR APPROXIMATELY 3 MINUTES AND THEN BROKE CONTACT. TEAM REQUESTED AO.

021645H VIC. ZC3114436 AO'S (HOSTAGE SIX, AND SCARFACE) ARRIVED ON STATION AND CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

021850H VIC. ZC0311436 CH-46'S AND GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND HELICOPTER LOWERED THE JUNGLE PENETRATOR TO HOIST OUT THE WOUNDED. THE ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER WAS HOISTED OUT WITHOUT AND INCIDENT AND THE PENETRATOR WAS LOWERED TO EXTRACT THE PATROL LEADER. TEAM HOOKED UP THE LT. (LT. SKIBBE) AS USED SAFTY STRAPS TO INSURE THAT THE LT. WOULD NOT FALL OFF. ON THE FIRST TRY THE CABLE GOT CAUGHT IN THE CANOPY AND THE TEAM BROKE THE CABLE LOOSE FROM THE CANOPY AND TEAM OBSERVED THE LT. PENETRATE THE CANOPY AND WAS APPROXIMATELY 100 FEET OFF THE GROUND WHEN TEAM STARTED TO PUT ON THEIR GEAR AND AFTER THE TEAM GOT THEIR GEAR ON THEY OBSERVED THE HELICOPTER. THE CABLE WAS LOWERED AND THE TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED. TEAM STATES THAT THEY THOUGHT THE LT. WAS ABOARD THE HELICOPTER AND DIDN'T KNOW ANY DIFFERENT UNTIL TEAM WAS SET DOWN AT AN HOA AND THE COMPANY COMMANDER APPROACHED THEM AND WANTED TO KNOW WHERE THE LT. WAS. PATROL STATES THEY DID NOT HEAR ANYTHING FROM OR HIT THE GROUND.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 25-40' CANOPY AND VERY THIN (TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE SKY LINE) WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-4' CONSISTING OF TANGLE VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, 1-2' ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORN/BRIAR BUSHES MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY AND TEAM TRAVELED 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUNDS AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, INSECTS, FLIES, ANTS, AND SPIDERS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC0301440 CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE MEASURING 35X40' ON A STEEP SLOPE WITH A 35 DEGREE SLANT. ZONE WAS CONSIDERED VERY POOR DUE TO THE HELICOPTER HAVING TO BACK INTO ZONE FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC0311436 POOR LADDER ZONE DUE TO CANOPY IN THE AREA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC022439 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVE APPROXIMATELY 4-5' OF TRAIL AND IT APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL VIC. ZC0301440 RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHEAST 8"-3' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED (TEAM MADE CONTACT ON TRAIL). OP'S: OP VIC. ZC0311436 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREES WITH LIMITED VISUAL SIGHTINGS TO THE SOUTHEAST DUE TO VEGATATION. COMM: COMM WAS MADE WITH PO[redacted]DAK.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. SKIBLE
THIN MAN. CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH 2 WIA (USMC) 1 WIA STATUS PRESENTLY UNKNOWN DUE TO BEING DROPPED APPROXIMATELY 100' AND STILL OUT IN THE FIELD, AND NBC (BRUISED KNEES).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

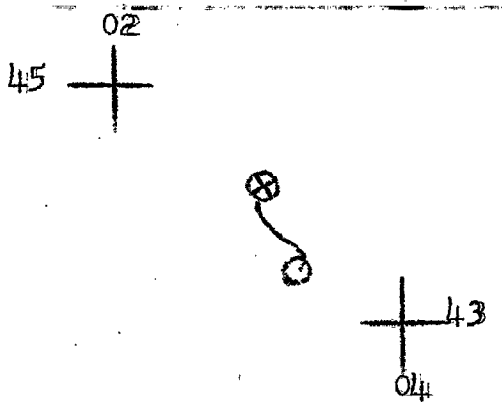
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:. OUTSTANDING WITH AO'S AND FIXED WING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | SKIBBE | 0109636 | LCPL | MORENO | 2514280 |
| CPL | GIFFORD | 2464050 | LCPL | PIERE | 2503524 |
| LCPL | PLUNKETT | 2449426 | HM3 | MCLYNN | B3122213 |
| LCPL | JONES | 2509404 | | | |

INSERT ○
EXTRACT ⊗




PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWN TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0231-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270910H Feb 1970

031670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0231-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY C-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to operate in two elements; one is to conduct reconnaissance in the assigned area of operation, and the other is to provide a Radio Relay for the operating element and tm THIN MAN.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 March; insert Haven UL(ZC0551) LR(ZC0947). Extract on 06 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FIT'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. GIBSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
31670
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS [redacted] SECNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0231-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. C DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J.C. HOWLAND 031745H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO OPERATE IN TWO ELEMENTS; ONE IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE IN THE ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION, AND THE OTHER IS TO PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY FOR THE OPERATING ELEMENT AND TEAM THIN MAN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010945/031715H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55.5 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF RECEIVING 6 MORTAR ROUNDS, AND 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED AO'S AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THIS PATROL WAS DIVIDED INTO 2 TEAMS, PONY BOY ACTING AS RADIO RELAY FOR PONY BOY ALPHA. TEAM'S WERE INSERTED BY HELICOPTER. PONY BOY WAS EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER AND PONY BOY ALPHA WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

021925H TEAM RECEIVED 6 MORTAR ROUNDS FROM VIC. ZC061491 AND IMPACTED VIC. ZC065494. ROUNDS LANDED 200 METERS SOUTH EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. APPEARED THAT 1ST 2 ROUNDS WERE BEING ADJUSTED AND 4 ROUNDS WERE FIRE FOR EFFECT. TEAM CALLED AO.

[redacted]



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] SGT. [redacted]OMNOSKE, [redacted]
PONY BOY, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

033445H VIC. ZC076493 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WALKING NORTH ON RIDGELINE TOWARD TEAMS POSITION WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS, SANDALS CARRYING AK-47'S AND 1 WITH M-79. ENEMY CAME WITHIN 10 METERS OF TEAMS POSITION WHEN THEY SIGHTED TEAM. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. ENEMY WITH M-79 WAS CARRYING 25-30 40MM HE ROUNDS. ENEMY MOVED OUT TO THE NORTH.

031505H VIC. ZC076493 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS TO THE SOUTH. MOVEMENT WAS RAPID AND COMING TOWARD TEAMS POSITION THROUGH THE BRUSH. TEAM MOVED NORTH 200 METERS AND SET UP A DEFENSIVE POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO. MOVEMENT CEASED. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

031600H VIC. ZC075497 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS NORTH; UNABLE TO TELL DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. AO CALLED FIXED WING, MOVEMENT CEASED BEFORE FIXED WING CAME ON STATION. FIXED WING WORKED OVER AREA SOUTH AND NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION FOR EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. B. TER AIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SOIL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL STONES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC075497 GOOD 1 CH-46 APPROXIMATELY 75X40 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. THIS LZ WAS USED FOR INSERTING BOTH TEAMS AND EXTRACTING THE RADIO RELAY. EXTRACT LZ FOR PONY BOY ALPHA VIC. ZC066493 LADLER ZONE; 30' CANOPY. COMM: COMM WAS POOR BETWEEN PONY BOY ALPHA AND PONY BOY, GOOD WITH PONY BOY AND SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER OF PONY BOY ALPHA STATES THAT THERE IS NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY BETWEEN ZC061494 AND THE RIDGELINE TO THE EAST. HE BELIEVES MOVEMENT IS RIGHT ALONG EASTERN SIDE OF RIVER.



[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S.SGT. DONNOSKE
PONY BOY, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUT STANDING WITH FIXED WING; HOSTAGE DUKE, JUMPER, HOTEL, ZULU.

12. BRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PONY BOY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | McBRIDE | [illegible] |
| | OFARRELL | 2111015 |
| | HANNAN | 2546539 |
| | SHIELDS | 2491243 |
| | BURGSWORTH | 2555638 |
| LCC. | NEWBY | 2572120 |
| CPL. | McFARLAND | 2562208 |
| | FINWICK | 2720513 |

PONY BOY ALPHA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S.SGT. | DONNOSKE | 2494365 |
| LCPL | GRANT | 2538927 |
| LCPL | WENDLEGAST | 2512693 |
| LCPL | NEBBIT | 2565266 |
| LCPL | STAMPER | 2504570 |
| LCPL | KIEL | 2545633 |
| PFC | WEEKS | 2430402 |

PATROL OVERLAY

05
51

C--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

47
09

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0233-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271455H Feb 1970

032270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00300[redacted].2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0233-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY D-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 March; insert haven UL(AT8383) LR(AT8580). Extract on 07 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensurecthat no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
32270
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0233-70
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, RVN
101000H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041140H/100850H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, LIGHT BROWN AND BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS AND SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC. AT837828 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100'X100'. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF PACKED CLAY, BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT839825 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTH EAST 2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED (APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS). TRAIL WELL COVERED BY ARTILLERY. OP'S: OP VIC. AT843817 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. OP VIC. AT833827 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] CPL. MORAN [redacted]
DUBLIN CITY, CO. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA.

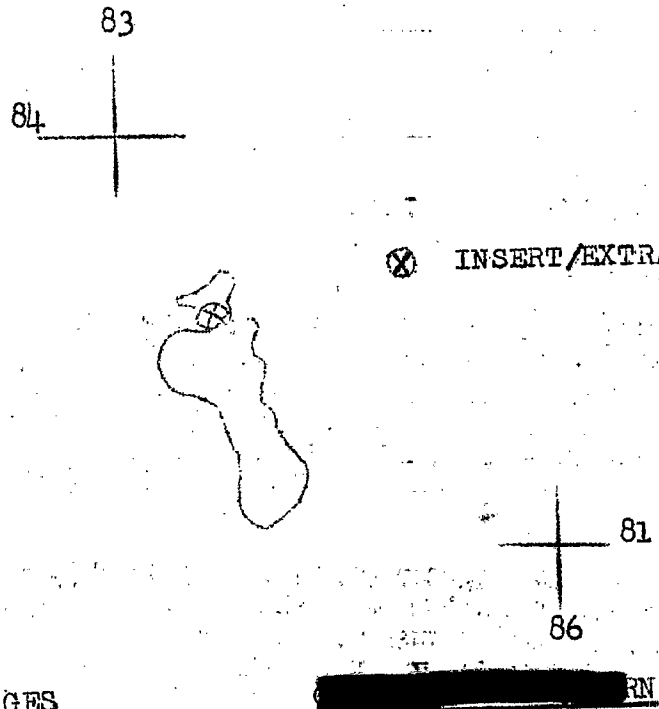
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL. MORAN | 2402924 | SGT | ROWLEY | 2281175 |
| LCPL WOODHURST | 2482788 | LCPL | SCHEPPARD | 2528941 |
| LCPL DUENAS | 2302832 | HM3 | SCHWARTZ | B111332 |

PATROL OVERLAY






[redacted]RN
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
[redacted] OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0236-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010730H Mar 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) MCO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Intelligence Order #0236-70

033470

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS A-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Mar; insert haven UL(AT8479)LR(AT8676) Extract on 07 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

33470

COPY 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
Co, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0236-70
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, Co. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, RVN
091445H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041400H/091430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES, 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

041630H VIC. AT842788 TEAM OBSERVED OBSERVATION POST MEASURING APPROX-IMATELY 200X100 METERS WITH CONCERTINA WIRE IN A 360 DEGREES AROUND POSITION. OBSERVATION POST HAD 1 TRENCH MEASURING 2' WIDE AND 4' DEEP AND ENCIRCLED THE POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED 4 FIGHTING HOLES 3X4X4'. OBSERVATION POST APPEARED TO BE AN OLD INFANTRY POSITION AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS.

061100H VIC. AT847778 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE 3X3X3' WITH 3' OF DIRT ON TOP. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS COVERED WITH A PIECE OF TIN ROOFING, CAVE APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS.

061845H VIC. AT842788 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES. VC/NVA WERE SITTING IN BOMB CRATER AND APPEARED TO BE LOOKING TOWARD THE HARBOR OF DA NANG. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.



ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. GODLOVE
PARALLEL BRS, CO. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

070900H VIC. AT848774 TEAM SIGHTED 20 FIGHTING HOLES AND CONNECTING TRENCH. FIGHTING HOLES WERE L SHAPED MEASURING 6X2X4', TRENCH MEASURED 5' WIDE, AND 3' DEEP. FIGHTING HOLES WERE CONNECTED BY TRENCH FORMING A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER MEASURING 200 METERS IN DIAMETER. AREA APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 11-12 MONTHS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO LEVEL WITH 20-30' SINGLE AND VERY SPARSE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, [illegible] BUSHES, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, WILD BOARS, AND CAT TRACKS WERE IN THE AREA, (LION, TIGER). GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND, AND BROWN LOOSE DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT838791 EXCELLENT CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 150'X200' CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS IN SOFT SWAMPY AREA. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT848773 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF LARGE OPEN AREA WITH 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP VIC. AT842788 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 20 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH RINGBOOM

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | GODLOVE | 2512993 |
| LCPL | HUFFMAN | 2498826 |
| LCPL | McCLENDON | 2589711 |
| PFC | MORALES | 2342850 |
| PVT | SMITH | 2538690 |
| LCPL | MARTINES | 2498653 |



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)

[redacted] UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

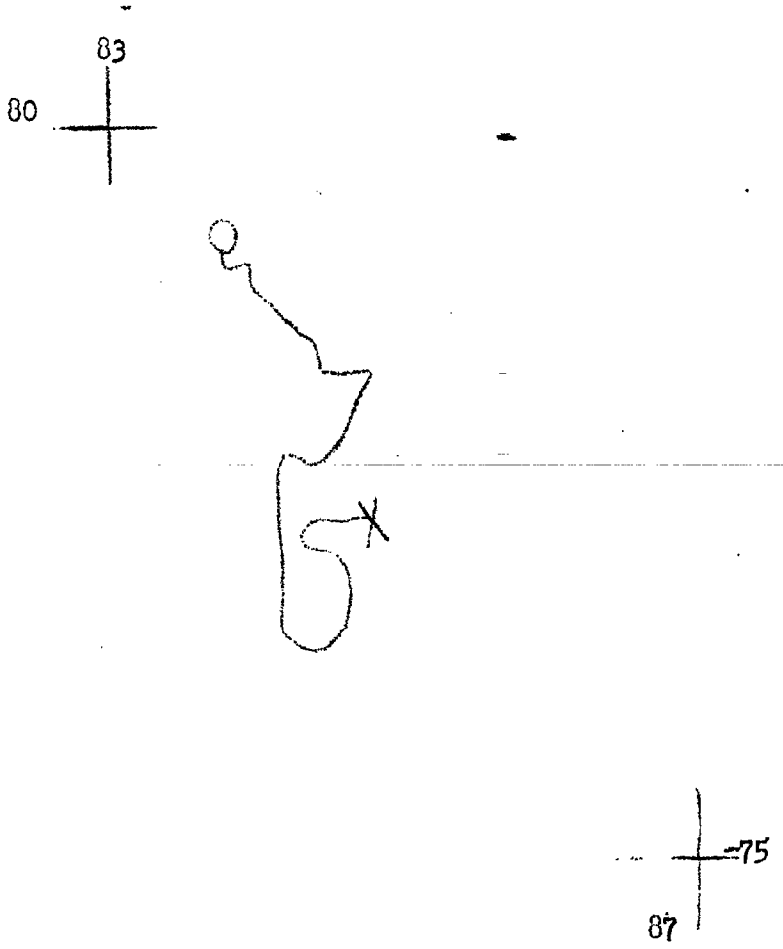
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. GOLLOVE
PARALLEL BARS, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER




O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0237-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010000H Mar 1970

033570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intellegence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) FmWarning Order #0237-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC2076)LR(ZC0073) Extract on 07 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MINGLEWOOD 73.1

Pl leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPAC BELLS X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

33570

COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, CO, "A" | (2) |
| MAG 0[illegible] SQ H-2 | (2) |
| MAG 0[illegible] ON S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0237-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091430H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041515H/091415H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, LARGE BOULDERS, THICK THORN/BRIAR BUSHES AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND TEAMS RATE OF MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUNDS AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, WILD BOARS, DEER, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL OF LIGHT BROWN SOFT DIRT AND STREAM CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

 [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CPL. MacDONALD
STATION BREAK, CO. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

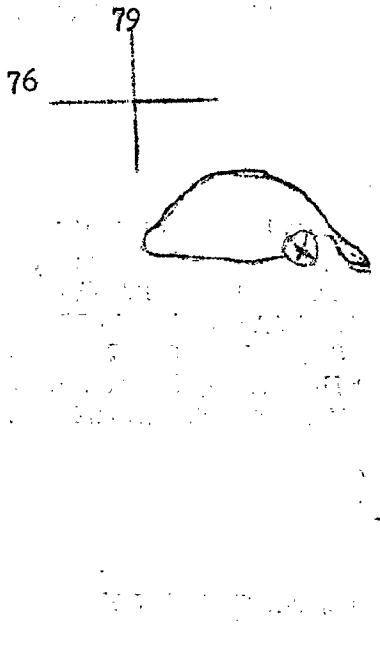
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL. | MacDONALD | 2357499 |
| LCPL | SMITH | 2518707 |
| LCPL | SANDOVAL | 2475758 |
| LCPL | GRADLE | 2497902 |
| LCPL | WEEKLEY | 2552739 |
| PFC | ABEL | 2590165 |
| PFC | TORRES | 2342852 |
| LCPL | STACEY | 2513177 |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY




⊗ INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0238-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010030H Mar 1970

033370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) FmO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0238-70

Call Sign: CASINO A-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPREP'S & SPOT'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Mar; insert haven UL(AT8375)LR(AT8672) Extract on 07 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH
KINGDOM 73.1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WISHBONE BELLS S-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

33670

1 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
1MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
1MAG SIX ZERO S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN

OPERATION ORDER: 0238-70
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

DA NANG, RVN
061340H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041400H/061330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 NVA, TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 25-30 ENEMY RESULTING IN 4 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER DUE TO TACTICAL EMERGENCY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

061030H VIC. AT858721 TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A NORTH DIRECTION WHEN REAR POINTMAN HEARD LAUGHING AND YELLING APPROXIMATELY 50-75 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM STOPPED AND SET UP A DEFENSIVE POSITION AND MOVEMENT AND YELLING OF ESTIMATED 25-30 ENEMY CONTINUED MOVING IN A WEST DIRECTION TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. REAR POINTMAN AND 1 MEMBER OF THE PATROL OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS (U.S. TYPE) WITH AMMO POUCHES WITH NEGATIVE PACKS. 3 ENEMY WERE CARRYING M-16'S AND 1 ENEMY HAD NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. ENEMY WERE WITHIN 10' OF TEAMS POSITION AND TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79, AND THREW GRENADES RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. ENEMY WERE HEARD RUNNING THROUGH THE ELEPHANT GRASS TO THE EAST. TEAM THEN STARTED MOVING UP A FINGER TO THE NORTH WHEN THEY (TEAM) HEARD MOVEMENT ON FINGER TO THE WEST APPROXIMATELY 50-75 METERS MOVING IN THE SAME DIRECTION. TEAM REQUESTED AO.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

2NDLT MURPHY
CAYENNE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

061130H VIC. AT856722 TEAM WAS IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND TALKING APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, M-79, AND THREW M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN TALKING AND MOVEMENT CEASING.

061145H VIC. AT860720 AO (HOSTAGE DUKE) ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT AND WITHIN THE AREA AROUND TEAMS POSITION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH 1ST ROUND BEING A WP. AO CALLED THE TEAM AND WANTED TO KNOW IF THEY HAD FIRED ANY WP ROUNDS INTO THE AREA DUE TO BATTERY ONLY FIRING 1 ROUND AND AO SPOTTED 2 MORE WP MARKERS, APPROXIMATELY 30-35 METERS OF INITIAL ROUND. (ENEMY APPEARED TO TRY TO THROW AO OFFTARGET). AO CONTINUED CALLING THE FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

061200H TO 061230H VIC. AT856722 TEAM CONTINUED TO HEAR MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH, EAST, WEST AND NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 3 ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM THE SOUTH. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79, AND THREW M-26 GRENADES AND AO CALLED FIRE MISSION CLOSER TO TEAMS POSITION RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVEMENT AND FIRING CEASING.

061330H VIC. AT857721 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. AO AND GUNSHIPS CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, AND BRIAR/THORN BUSHES VERY SPARSE. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND TEAM MOVED APPROXIMATELY 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL: THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUNDS. STREAMBEDS WERE DRIED UP AND CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND GRAVEL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT RED CLAY. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER. INSECTS: MOSQUITOS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT857715 POOR 1 CH-46, MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATERS AND MARSHY AREA WITH 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. HELICOPTER SETTING DOWN IN APPROXIMATELY 1-2' OF MUD. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT857721 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER DUE TO TACTICAL EMERGENCY AND RECOMMENDS THAT THIS ZONE NOT BE USED UNLESS EXTREME EMERGENCY. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT863717 TO AT859720 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTHWEST, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS. MISC: TEAM SIGHTED A FRIENDLY POSITION IN VIC. AT842742 AND FOUND 2 CANTEENS, 1 TRIP FLARE, 1 CLAYMORE WITH HELL BOX ATTACHED, 1 E-TOOL, AND 1 NEW GAS MASK. ALL GEAR RECOVERED AND BROUGHT BACK TO RECONNAISSANCE AREA.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

2NDLT MURPHY
CAYENNE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: OP'S: OP VIC. AT863717 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREE. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH A TAPE ANTENNA WITH X-RAY WITHOUT ANY DEAD SPACES IN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY IN THE AREA WAS BREAKING BRUSH INSTEAD OF MOVING ON TRAILS AND THEY APPEARED TO BE VERY AGGRESSIVE IN THAT AFTER INITIAL CONTACT ENEMY REGROUPED AND TRIED TO FLANK THE TEAMS POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO'S, ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND CH-46'S.

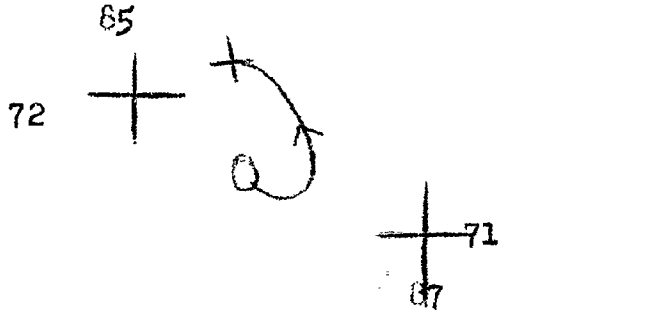
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2NDLT | MURPHY | 0111667 | LCPL | CHAMBLISS | 2532187 |
| CPL | VOILES | 2371306 | LCPL | WORREL | 2528075 |
| LCPL | CAMPBELL | 2531540 | PFC | DANIELS | 2585696 |
| HM3 | HYPES | B2101358 | LCPL | GASPER | 2484785 |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT BY LADDER




PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 YEARS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0239-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021045H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0239-70

033170

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LX 401 on 05 March; insert haven UL(ZC2081) LR(AT8078). Extract on 09 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics; Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 175's 74.35
RINGBROOM 155's 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
OPERATION ORDER: 023[redacted]70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 091500H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051000H/091500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVER A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 PUNJI PITS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND BANGING OF PANS, 1 SIGHTING OF ELEPHANT TRACKS AND HEARING ELEPHANTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

051120H VIC. ZC201809 TEAM OBSERVED 2 PUNJI PITS 3X2X3' WITH STAKES IN PITS. PUNJI PITS APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 11-12 MONTHS OLD, DUE TO DEBRIS AND MOSS BEING IN PUNJI PITS.

060900H VIC. ZC205796 TEAM OBSERVED A PUNJI PIT 4X2X4' WITH STAKES IN PIT. PUNJI PIT APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 11-12 MONTHS OLD DUE TO STAKES APPEARED TO BE BROKEN AND DEAD FALL IN PIT.

061700H VIC. ZC196795 TEAM HEARD VOICES (2-3 PEOPLE) AND BANGING OF PANS IN A RAVINE APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAMS POSITION.

081100H VIC. AT797801 TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS ELEPHANTS AND OBSERVED ELEPHANT TRACKS ON A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 4' WIDE AND IS PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS FRESH PILES OF ELEPHANT DEFICATE ALL ALONG THE TRAIL. ELEPHANT TRACKS INDICATE MOVEMENT IS IN A WEST DIRECTION.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10
UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 75-100' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' AND VERY SPARSE CONSISTING OF SMALL TREE SAPLINGS, BAMBOO, THORN AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY AND MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 300-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL: WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW GROUNDS AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, ELEPHANTS AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN HARD DIRT ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES AND SOFT RED CLAY IN THE LOW GROUNDS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC203813 EXCELLENT MULTI-CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X70 METERS ON LEVEL GROUND WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE WITH ELEPHANT GRASS 1-3' HIGH. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTHWEST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC203801 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL VIC. AT797800 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TRAIL VIC. AT797801 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 4' WIDE AND EXTREMELY WELL USED DAILY. TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS ELEPHANT TRACKS AND ELEPHANT DEFICATE ALL ALONG THE TRAIL, WITH MOVEMENT IN A WEST DIRECTION. TRAIL VIC. AT797797, RUNNING EAST TO WEST 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS. COMM: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP WITHIN THE VIC. ZC196795 DUE TO HEARING VOICES AND BANGING OF PANS AND BELIEVES THAT THE TRAIL IN VIC. AT797801 IS BEING USED AS A POSSIBLE TRANSPORTATION SUPPLY ROUTE, DUE TO NUMEROUS SIGHTING OF ELEPHANT TRACKS AND THE TRAIL ITSELF SHOWING SIGNS OF HEAVY USE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPL LARKINS | 2421410 | CPL HANLEY | 2443880 |
| LCPL DIEHL | 2493972 | LCPL RENS | 2522048 |
| LCPL BOWMAN | 2530283 | LCPL WALTON | 2588807 |



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

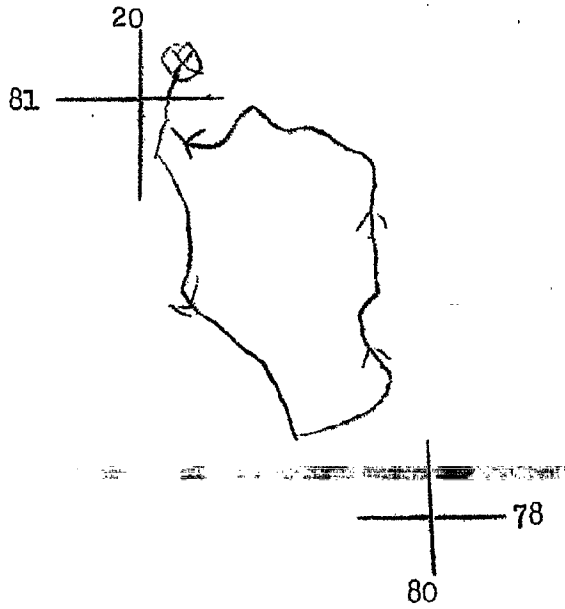
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

CPL LARKINS
PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY ⊗ - INDICATES INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ






UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0240-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021100H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0240-70

033870

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 March; insert haven UL(ZC1966) LR(AT8064). Extract on 09 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

33870

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

2 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0240-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091645H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051100H/091630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A CRASHED CH-46, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A RIFLE SHOT AND POUNDING. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

071000H VIC. AT8065 TEAM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT AND CONSTANT POUNDING NOISES. POUNDING SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE DRIVING STAKES OR BREAKING ROCKS, APPROX. 3,000 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PINPOINT EXACT LOCATION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH SPARSE SINGLE CANOPY OF 60' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.



ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WISENBURG
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN CONT'D: SEASONAL WATER WAS FOUND IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOARS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT, AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC187654 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 60X60 METERS, AND CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SORFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO ZONE IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC203648 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 50X40 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER BELLS. OP VIC. ZC204647 PROVILES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH EAST AND WEST, AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. ZC 195650 PROVILES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, EAST AND WEST, AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. MISCELLANEOUS: TEAM FOUND THE REMAINS OF A DOWNED HELICOPTER VIC. ZC196649. HELICOPTER HAD BEEN FIRED UPON TO DESTROY IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | WISENBURG | 2269417 | PFC | PLANTENGA | 2419869 |
| LCPL | VOGLEWEDE | 2530988 | PFC | NAPIER | 2532707 |
| LCPL | DRAHN | 2516182 | HM2 | CONNELLY | 1391407 |
| LCPL | ELLIOTT | 2594165 | | | |

ZC18

66

PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ

X - EXTRACT LZ

65

AT80

ENCLOSURE (4)



UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0241-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030815H March 1970

034-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0241-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB C-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 March; insert haven UL(ZC1735) UR(ZC2135) LR(AT8227) LL(ZC1727). Extract on 11 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES
34470

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted]SFGp (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0242-70

Copy No. 14 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021110H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0242-70

70

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D-4Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 March; insert haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 19 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM HANSWORTH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN
33970
[redacted] 1 of 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0242-70
PATROL: WEST OF A.O. CO."L"
[illegible]: S/F. 5.A. Force
[illegible]: V[illegible] 1:50,000 MAS L7014
6646 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
A JAM, RVN
191700H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 EM, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 77'S, 1 KY-38, 4 PRC-88'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 3 M-79'S, 1 M-60MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ANY INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051530H/131640H

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS OF 59 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 6 CONFIRMED KIA'S. TEAM HAINSWORTH CALLED 10 FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   051830H VIC. YT013504 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN AND BLUE C.T.O.'S CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   051910H VIC. AT956536 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING I.L.A. PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   061135H VIC. BT020519 TEAM SIGHTED 6VC/NVA (2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, AND 4 WEARING WHITE PJ'S) CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND BASKETS. TEAM HAINSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, [illegible] CLEARANCE.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
[illegible] TO UNCLASS AFFAIRS 6
MARINE LAW OF AVIATION 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2ndLt. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE CO. "J"
PATROL LEADER

061235H VIC. BT003507 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM HAINSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO LONG DELAY AND ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

061830H VIC. AT949516 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. TEAM HAINSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

062200H VIC. AT939510 WITH USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS) MOVING INTO AREA. TEAM HAINSWORTH CALLED ON CALLS, UPON IMPACT OF FIRST ROUND VC/NVA MOVED OVER HILL OUT OF OBSERVATION. TEAM LATER CHECKED AREA AND FOUND IT CUT IN SEVERAL PLACES.

071040H VIC. AT943503 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, MOVING AWAY FROM FRIENDLY INFANTRY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

071340H VIC. LT00965096 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BLUE UTILITIES, SITTING IN A HOOTCH. TEAM HAINSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS WHEN BATTERY WENT INTO CEASE FIRE.

131645H VIC. AT997522 TEAM SIGHTED 10-12 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS,(1 WEARING BLUE SHIRT WHITE SHIRT AND TIE), THE REMAINDER WERE WEARING GREEN, GRAY AND BLUE UTILITIES. VC/NVA WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY MOVING EAST ON TRAIL, SET UP HASTY AMBUSH RESULTING IN 6 KIA, AND 3 WIA. TEAM FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM CAPTURED 10-15 PACKS OF RICE AND MARIJUANA, CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 CHI-COMS, 1 M-26, DOCUMENTS AND WALLETS.

141645H VIC. BT006508 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING 1 CARBINE, MOVING WEST IN TREELINE. TEAM HAINSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TREELINE.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE, CO."D"
PATROL LEADER

161900H VIC. AT 986517 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLE COME OUT OF VILLAGE (3 HOOTCHES) AND TEAM FIRED M-60 MACHINE GUNS, 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN AND FIRED 60MM MORTAR. AO MADE STRAFING RUN AND TOOK SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF RESULTS DUE TO HIGH BRUSH.

181030H VIC. AT 991642 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING BLUE UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119 VIC. AT 987508. COMMUNICATION ON PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 ENEMY KIA, 3 ENEMY WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2LT. | L'ORANGE | 0111469 | PFC | SALAS | 2530747 |
| CPL | WEESE | 2424403 | PFC | HILL | 2524129 |
| CPL | HAYNER | 2492223 | PFC | SCHAFFER | 2517578 |
| CPL | WILEY | 2507516 | PFC | MITCHELL | 2576517 |
| CPL | LAWRENCE | 2366323 | HM | HUNT | B739193 |
| CPL | MCAFFEE | 2450289 | PFC | SPARKS | 2578571 |
| LCPL | LINDLEY | 2449980 | | | |
| LCPL | SPURLING | 2443456 | | | |
| LCPL | COX | 2512398 | | | |
| LCPL | DIAZ | 2504569 | | | |
| LCPL | PFALZER | 2513305 | | | |
| LCPL | CURRY | 2539103 | | | |
| LCPL | LYNCH | 2506214 | | | |
| LCPL | NELSON | 2506509 | | | |
| LCPL | [illegible] | 2515095 | | | |
| LCPL | [illegible] | 2519521 | | | |
| LCPL | [illegible] | 2575922 | | | |
| LCPL | McBRIDE | 2527455 | | | |

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



A-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]
S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0243-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031000H March 1970

035670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0243-70

Call Sign: PENNY WISE E-3Plt-3S

1 Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on C7 March; Ingress haven UL(ZC1841) LR(ZC2139). Extract on 11 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

35670
1 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.4Q

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0244-70

Copy No. 7 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031235H March 1970

035770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0244-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~06~~ 07 March; insert haven UL(AT8190) LR(AT8387). Extract on ~~10~~ 11 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
35770
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (2) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] 67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] RN

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0244-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121900H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN OFFICER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/121900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 130.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS MODERATELY STEEP WITH A SINGLE CANOPY OF 35-40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 350-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, ELEPHANTS, AND FISH. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SAND AND CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823890 CONSISTED OF HOVERING ZONE, TEAM JUMPED 6-8' INTO LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT822875 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS, GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND CLAY. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT821890 RUNNING [redacted] NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST 2-3' WIDE, APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 4-5 WEEKS.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. BARROWS
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATTOL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, POSSIBLY DUE TO INTENSIVE H&I MISSIONS IN THE AREA.

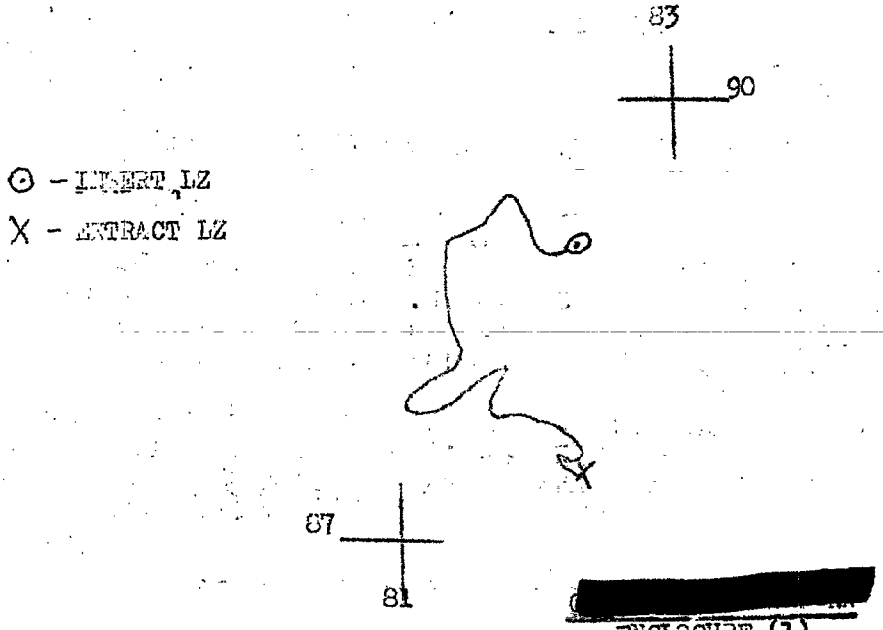
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2NDLT. | BARROWS | 0111537 | LCPL | VANDENBERG | 2574398 |
| CPL | NETKO | 2474537 | PFC | BECKER | 2536101 |
| LCPL | LEHOW | 2487483 | HM3 | O'REILLY | B848634 |
| LCPL | JOHNSON | 2545862 | 2NDLT | GIANG ARVN RANGER | |

PATROL OVERLAY




[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)



[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0245-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031300H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0245-70

035870

Call Sign: DURHAM E-2Plt-1S & 3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~06~~ 07 March; insert haven UL(ZC1339) LR(ZC1635). Extract on ~~46~~ March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
35870
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0245-70
PATROL: DURHAM, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111730H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 CLAYMORES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100H/111630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101.5 HOURS TEAM HAD 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED KIA, AND 3 WIA. TEAM HAD SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER, 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 INCIDENT OF SEEING SMOKE, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 1 GRAVE WITH BODY, 1 HOOTCH WITH BUNKER, 1 WELL, 2 BASE CAMPS, AND NUMEROUS TRAILS. TEAM UTILIZED AO'S AND FIXED WING. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

071250H VIC. ZC136359 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BUNKER THAT WAS PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY NAPALM.

071500H VIC. ZC141364 TEAM SIGHTED SMOKE 150-200METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY.

071520H VIC. ZC141367 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL JUNCTION AND FIGHTING HOLES. TRAIL RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST 2' WIDE, OTHER TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTHEAST 3' WIDE. 4 FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ALONG JUNCTION OF TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2X3X3'. TRAILS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. ALLORD
DURHAM, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

080850H VIC. ZC 142379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 FORD 6 INCHES WIDE RUNNING EAST ALONG SOUTH SIDE OF STREAM, AND WEST ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM. STREAM WAS 20' WIDE AND 3' DEEP. FORD WAS VERY RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

080855H VIC. ZC 142379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HARBOR SITE 40 METERS LONG AND 20 METERS WIDE. HARBOR SITE CONTAINED; FOOD CANS MACKEREL CANS), 6 FIRE PLACES, AND 1 BUNKER MADE OF LOGS AND DIRT MEASURING 3'X3'X3'. HARBOR SITE WA S LOCATED 30 METERS NORTH OF FORD IN STREAM. HARBOR SITE WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK.

080900H VIC. ZC 142379 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS, SANDALS AND CARRYING 1 AK-47, AND 1 PACK. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 1 WIA. WIA MOVED OUT OF AREA, TEAM CAPTURED 1 AK-47, AND 1 SEAL LETTER.

081025H VIC. ZC 143383 TEAM SIGHTED 1 GRAVE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD. TEAM DUG FAR ENOUGH TO MAKE SURE GRAVE CONTAINED BODY, TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF AREA.

081320H VIC. ZC 144382 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH WITH BUNKER UNDERNEATH. HOOTCH MEASURED 25'X10'X8'. HOOTCH CONTAINED; 1 KHAKI SHIRT, APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS OLD, 1 COOKING POT, NUMEROUS EATING UTENSILS. BUNKER LOCATED UNDERNEATH HOOTCH WAS MADE OF LOGS AND DIRT, MEASURING 4'X6'X3'. HOOTCH AND BUNKER WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY BOMBS, AND APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS.

081321H VIC. ZC 144382 TEAM SIGHTED 1 WELL LOCATED IN THE BOTTOM OF A DRAW 30 METERS EAST OF HOOTCH. WELL MEASURED 2'X3'X4' WAS FILLED WITH WATER AND APPEARED RECENTLY USED.

090845H VIC. ZC 155379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP MEASURING 100X25 METERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 50 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROXIMATELY 8 HOOTCHS, THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY THE ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH BEFORE BOMBING.

100230H VIC. ZC 155371 TEAM HEARD 10-15 ENEMY TALKING, AND BREAKING BRUSH 15-50 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY.

100855H VIC. ZC 152367 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP CONTAINING 5 HOOTCHES MEASURING 6X12X6' MADE OF BAMBOO, HOOTCHES WERE COLLAPSED AND CONTAINED; 1 BLUE SWEAT SHIRT, RUSTY COOKING UTENSILS, AND 1 BLACK PLASTIC FLASHLIGHT. SHELTERS LOCATED BELOW HOOTCHES MEASURED 6X12X3'. AREA APPEARED ABANDONED FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS.

[redacted]N

ENCLOSURE (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. ALLORD
DURHA M, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

101030H VIC. ZC151365 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM, 2' WIDE. TRAIL WAS WELL USED, AND TEAM SIGHTED FRESH SANDAL PRINTS.

101100H VIC. ZC151364 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO EAST, 2' WIDE RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND CHOW CANS, SANDAL PRINTS, AND BOOT PRINTS, (SPIKE PATTERN).

111030H VIC. ZC151364 TEAM AMBUSHED 7 NVA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM SET UP HASTY AMBUSH WHEN 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 5 AK-47'S AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MOVED SOUTHEAST INTO TEAM'S AMBUSH SITE. TEAM OPENED UP ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S. TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA DRAGGING BODY TO THE SOUTH AND THE REMAINDER OF THE ENEMY FLEEING TO THE NORTH. TEAM SIGHTED 2 BLOOD TRAILS.

111035H VIC. ZC151364 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY, 75 METERS TO THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST.

111115H VIC. ZC142359 HOSTAGE RIVER (AO) CAME ON STATION AND CALLED IN FIXED WING ON SUSPECTED BASE CAMP RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

111202H VIC. ZC148364 SECOND FLIGHT OF FIXED WING CALLED IN RESULTING IN ANOTHER SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM HEARD ROUNDS COOKING OFF IN FIRE. TEAM REPORTED AC'S TOOK FIRE (SEMI/AUTO) ON ALL RUNS.

111300H VIC. ZC152367 HOSTAGE RIVER RETURNED TO BASE AND HOSTAGE DUKE CAME ON STATION AND CONTINUED TO RUN FIXED WING. AT 1420H HOSTAGE DUKE RETURNED TO BASE AND HOSTAGE STUD CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED FIXED WING RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION. APPROXIMATELY 9 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING HAD BEEN RUN AT THIS TIME.

111550H VIC, ZC151364 HOSTAGE STUD RETURNED TO BASE AND HOSTAGE SIX CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

111630H VIC. ZC151364 SCARFACE 14 AND 50, AND PEACHBUSH 21 AND 22 CAME ON STATION AND EXTRACTED TEAM WITHOUT INCIDENT.

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. ALLORD
DURHAM, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP WITH A 50' CANOPY, WITH A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF BRUSH, SAPLINGS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY EASY ON TRAILS, AVERGEING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA IT IS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF; MONKEYS, ROCK APES, JUNGLE ROOSTERS, RATS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTS OF; RED, HARD CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSIST MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC. ZC 134358 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 30X70 METERS, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ. VIC. ZC 151364 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 100METERS BY 50 METERS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC 151-364 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL: VIC. ZC 155371 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2' WIDE RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. TRAIL: VIC. ZC 136360 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL: VIC. ZC 143383 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST 3' WIDE HEAVILY USED WITHIN LAST 4-5 DAYS. TRAIL: VIC. ZC 142377 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2' WIDE WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA, A RELAY IS NEEDED FOR TEAMS IN THE LOW GROUND. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC 152363 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND WEST NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA, 3 ENEMY WIA ( 2 BASE CAMPS DESTROYED).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUGGESTS THAT MORE TEAMS BE INSERTED AROUND THIS AREA DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | RADIO RELAY | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | ALLORD | 0107842 | SGT. | CANTREL | 2372561 |
| CPL | GUNKEL | 2287403 | LCPL | FORD | 2473787 |
| LCPL | KNUTSON | 2505219 | LCPL | BOLE | 2478258 |
| LCPL | CARDONA | 2543082 | LCPL | DEAL | 2507976 |
| LCPL | BEROSET | 2575495 | PFC | SETSER | 2524141 |
| LCPL | CLOUSE | 2503745 | PFC | HUSKA | 2569476 |
| THAN | NGUYEN | 20447S KCS | | | |



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

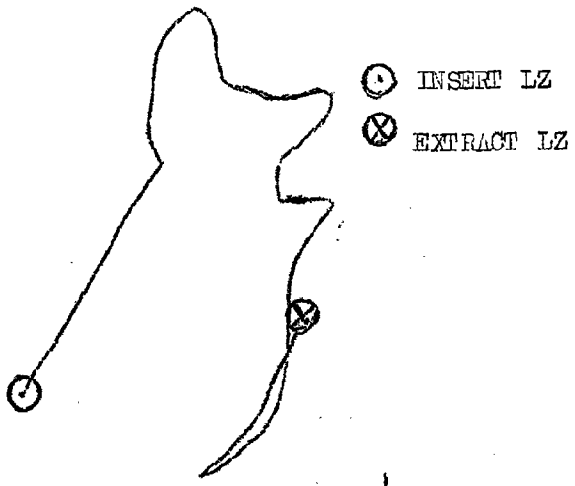
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

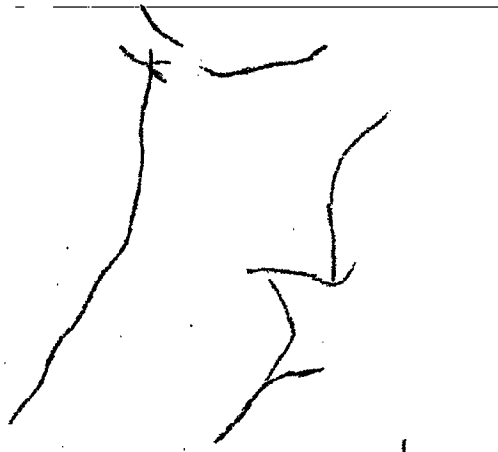
LT. ALLORD
DURHAM. CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

39 13




35 16

13 39



35 16

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-20

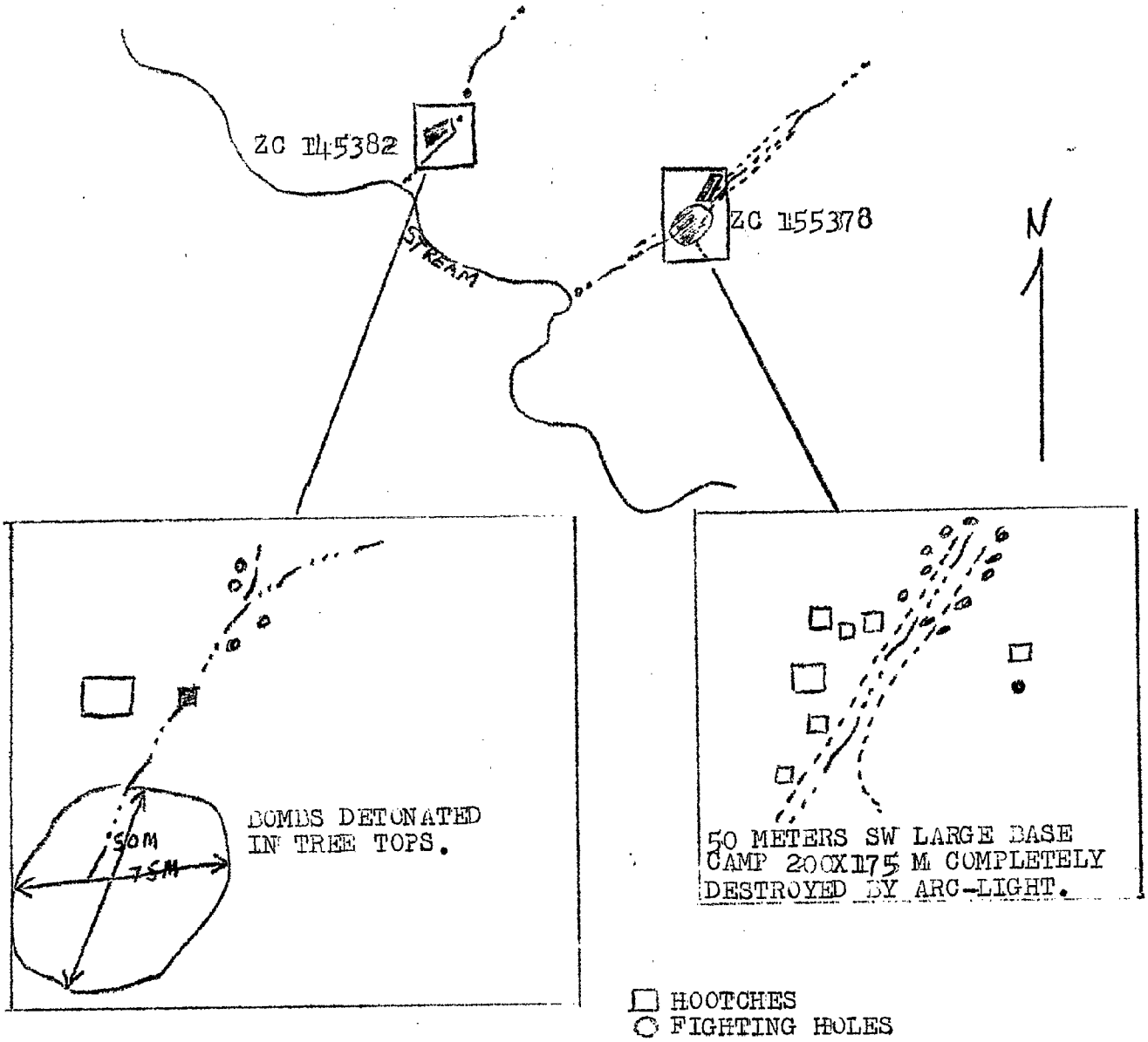
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DURHAM, CO E
PATROL LEADER

DURHAM EDA SKETCH (NOT TO SCALE)




 [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0246-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031320H March 1970

035970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0246-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON D-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 March; insert haven UL(~~ZC1685~~ AT 8274) LR(ZC2083 AT 8471). Extract on 11 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Realy: VESPER BELLS
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
35970
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0246-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. "L"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
122000H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/121830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 128.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF POSSIBLE WAYSTATION, HARBOR SITE, AND 8 FIGHTING HOLES. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

071030H VIC. AT834725 TEAM SIGHTED POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE CONTAINING 8 FIGHTING HOLES LOCATED ALONG TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST. HARBOR SITE WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROXIMATELY 50 PEOPLE. FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 6X3X3', TEAM ESTIMATED HARBOR SITE WAS ABANDONED FOR APPROXIMATELY 3 WEEKS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 40-60' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12-14' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED AND BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

H-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. SPOLTER
FIG NEWTON, CO. "L"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT839727 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100'X150' CONSISTING OF 3-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, WET DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ WAS FROM THE NE-SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT842721 1 FAIR CH-46 MEASURING 100X75'. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY. OP'S: OP VIC. AT842723 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTH, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 3 MEN BECAUSE OF LARGE BOULDERS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE MOVED TO VIC. AT8374. POSSIBLE WAY STATION VIC. AT834725.

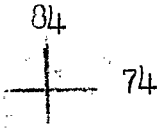
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

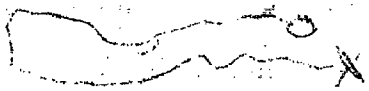
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | SPOLTER | 0103019 | CPL | WILSON | 2385559 |
| PFC | McCLEESE | 2515464 | PFC | VILLASANA | 2550904 |
| LCPL | ELKINS | 2118253 | HM3 | MULLINS | B385559 |

PATROL OVERLAY




O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

82



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0247-70

Copy No. 4 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040815H March 1970

036070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0247-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance opertations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 March; insert haven UL(ZC1947)LR(ZC2143) Extract on 11 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS ZULU/ALPHA

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
36070
COPY NO 4 OF 16

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 5th SFGA | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0248-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040900H March 1970

036170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0248-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN D-1/4, 3/1, 372, 3/3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 March; insert haven UL(ZC0668)LR(ZC1460) Extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON S-3 USE FILES
36170
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0249-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040930H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement) 036270
(e) BnWarning Order #0249-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY C-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 March; insert haven UL(ZC0055)LR(ZC0453) Extract on 10 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal. Cancelled

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS SIERRA/ PATT / SHELL

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction 36270

COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0250-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041240H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement) 036370
(e) BnWarning Order #0250-70

Call Sign: PATTY SHELL C-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. And to act as a radio relay for tm FAST DAY.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 March; insert haven UL(ZC[illegible]) LR(ZC[illegible]). Extract on 10 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65
SIERRA'S GUNS 30.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

36370

Copy 1 of 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0251-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041245H March 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0251-70

036470

Call Sigh: TEXAS PETE C-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 March; insert haven UL(ZC1732)LR(ZC2028) Extract on 10 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

36477

COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0251-70
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
131630H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091530H/131500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN STREAMBED. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 5 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47'S AND NUMEROUS GEAR AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

110830H VIC. ZC 186304 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN DRYER UP STREAMBED WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND BLACK PJ BOTTEMS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING WEST ON STREAMBED. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVING OFF TRAIL INTO VEGETATION. ARVN SCOUT SHOUTED "CHEIU HOI" AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE EAST, AS THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE. TEAM INVESTIGATED THE AREA AND DISCOVERED 100 POUNDS OF RICE AND CORN IN CARRYING PACK AND 1 BUSH HAT DROPPED BY THE ENEMY. TEAM DESTROYED THE PACK AND THREW THE RICE AND CORN AROUND THE AREA AND PLACED AN "ACE OF SPADES" ON THE BUSH COVER.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. DUDA
TEXAS PETE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

111800H VIC. ZC 190304 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE, 15-20 METERS INTO BAMBOO THICKET OFF STREAMBED WHEN TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 3 NVA, 2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AK-47'S AND 2 MAGAZINES APIECE, AND 1 WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND BLUE PIN-STRIPPED SHORTS CARRYING 1 SET OF GREEN UTILITIES IN A BUNDLE OVER HIS SHOULDER WITH AK-47 AND 1 MAGAZINE TIED TO A HASTY BELT AROUND HIS WAIST. ENEMY WERE STANDING IN STREAMBED EXAMINING TEAM'S FOOTPRINTS IN STREAMBED, 30 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY POINTMAN MOVED UP TRAIL AND POINTED TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION FROM 15 METERS AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. SECOND ENEMY STOPPED AND LOOKED AT TEAM'S POSITION AND BEGAN TO WALK INTO THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THE TAIL-END POINT FIRED RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. THE TEAM THEN FIRED UPON THE REMAINING ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79, SHOTGUN AND THREW M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN AN ADDITIONAL NVA KIA. TEAM SEARCHED ENEMY BODIES AND CAPTURED 2 AK-47'S, 1 CHI-COM GRENADE, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 PAIR OF GREEN UTILITIES, 1 WALLET WITH ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND NORTH VIETNAMESE MONEY AND 2 LIGHTERS. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA 300 METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST AND SET UP HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION ON AREA OF CONTACT WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

120300H VIC. ZC 188304 TEAM MEMBER HEARD WHAT HE BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY CANTEENS FALLING INTO STREAMBED 300 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASING.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK VINES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN AND YELLOW SOFT CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF FINE ROCK AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 194294 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF SOFT CLAY AND 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 188302 [redacted] 2 CH-46 MEASURING 80X100 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF SOFT CLAY AND 3' ELEPHANT GRASS COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. DUDA
TEXAS PETE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES TRAIL VIC. ZC 170309 TO ZC 150306 (AS INDICATED ON MAP) RUNNING WEST TO EAST IS HEAVILY AND WELL USED BY THE ENEMY WITH NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS AND SHOULD BE MONITORED BY FUTURE PATROLS FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY.

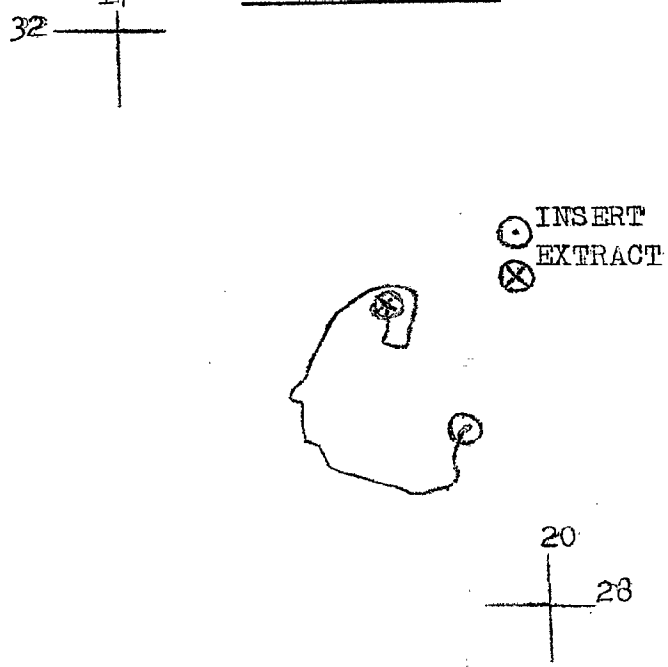
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH ARTILLERY BATTERY SCANDANAVIA.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | DUDA | 0108964 | PFC | JACQUES | 2275428 |
| CPL | THOMAS | 2428511 | HM2 | PRESTON | B3816678 |
| LCPL | SPARKS | 2502842 | LT. | VAN QUY | ARVN |
| LCPL | DELOACH | 2569066 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY




[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0252-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041115H March 1970

036570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0252-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB C-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Accomplish casualty recovery in assigned area in conjunction with CIDG Force personnel.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 March, Heli-lift to Thoung Duc Special Forces Camp. Tm TURF CLUB and 10 CIDG Force personnel load lead helicopter, 18 CIDG personnel load second and third aircraft, and land as first wave. Three aircraft return Thoung Duc Special Forces Camp and heli-lift remainder of CIDG personnel into landing zone. Casualty recovery to be accomplished with scheme of maneuver developed by CIDG force commander. Extract ~~06~~ 11 March prior 1600 in same haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

36570

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1 of 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0252-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
111235H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ACCOMPLISH CASUALTY RECOVERY IN ASSIGNED AREA IN CONJUNCTION WITH CIDG FORCE PERSONNEL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060630H/111145H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS AND 15 MINUTES WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA, 1 NVA MORTAR SITE, 2 INCIDENTS OF INCOMING MORTARS, 1 INCIDENT OF HELICOPTER BEING SHOT DOWN AND 1 HELICOPTER TAKING FIRE. THE TEAM HAD NO CONTACTS. TEAM DIRECTED GUNSHIPS ON STRIKE ON SUSPECTED BUNKER COMPLEX WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

060830H VIC. ZC 035447 TEAM WAS INSERTED ON FIRST INSERT HELO AND TOOK NEGATIVE FIRE. THE LAST INSERTION HELO TOOK HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN HELO CRASHING IN ZONE, (2 CIDG KIA, 2 USMC WIA AND 15 CIDG WIA).

060845H VIC. ZC 035447 CIDG ATTACKED 1 BUNKER 75-100 METERS NORTHEAST OF HELO CRASH RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47 BEING CAPTURED. AIR STRIKES (NAPALM) WERE CALLED ON BUNKER RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED AND 1 NVA KIA.

061030H VIC. ZC 035447 FIRST MEDEVAC HELO MADE APPROACH TO ZONE AND TOOK HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (CREW CHIEF) AND 1 USMC WIA (DOOR GUNNER).



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. POLSTER
TURF CLUB, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

061130H VIC. ZC 035447 SECOND MEDEVAC HELO ARRIVED AND MEDEVACED ALL WOUNDED TAKING NEGATIVE FIRE.

061400H VIC. ZC 033443 MOBILE STRIKE FORCE ARRIVED TAKING NEGATIVE FIRE.

061800H VIC. ZC 040446 TEAM SET-UP DEFENSIVE HARBOR SITE AND MOBILE STRIKE FORCE HARBORED VIC. ZC 030440 AND ZC 038433

061900H VIC. ZC 038434 MOBILE STRIKE FORCE AMBUSHED 4 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 U.S. 30 CALIBER RIFLE BEING CAPTURED. REMAINDER OF ENEMY FLED THE AREA AND WERE CARRYING AK-47'S. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS.

070930H VIC. ZC 042438 TO ZC 033446 TEAM LINKED UP WITH ELEMENTS OF CIDG AND MSF (50 PERSONNEL) AND SWEPT VALLEY WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. REMAINDER OF CIDG AND MSF SWEPT ENTIRE RIDGE VIC. ZC 038432 TO ZC 030440 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OR SIGNS OF USMC MIA'S.

071630H VIC. ZC 037446 TEAM WAS MOVING BACK TO ORIGINAL HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING AK-50 RIFLE AND POSSIBLE SATCHEL CHARGE RUNNING SW-NE 150 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION HEADING TOWARDS CRASHED CH-46. THE ENEMY WAS TOO FAR AWAY TO MAKE CONTACT. AT 1635H THE TEAM HEARD AN EXPLOSION RESEMBLING A SATCHEL CHARGE AND BELIEVED THE NVA HAD THROWN SATCHEL CHARGE INSIDE HELO.

071730H VIC. ZC 038447 TEAM SET UP HARBOR SITE AND OBSERVED GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING DESTROY CRASHED CH-46. THE FIXED WING ACCOUNTED FOR 2 NVA KIA.

071800H VIC. ZC 041446 TEAM MOVED INTO HARBOR SITE.

080800H VIC. ZC 042458 TURF CLUB MOVED OUT WITH ELEMENTS OF WITCH DOCTOR AND SET UP BLOCKING FORCE FOR TAVERN.

081245H VIC. ZC 042448 TEAM RECEIVED 7 INCOMING 82MM MORTARS AND ELEMENTS OF WITCH DOCTOR FLED TO THE NORTHEAST VIC. ZC 044448 AND MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY RESULTING IN 5 CIDG KIA AND 3 CIDG WIA, (3 BODIES WERE DISMEMBERED). THE NVA THREW RED AND YELLOW SMOKE OF THE CIDG KIA'S TO MISLEAD GUNSHIPS AND FLED THE AREA. [redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT POLSTER
TURF CLUB, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

081300H VIC. ZC 035447 MSF MADE SWEEP BY HELO CRASH AND DISCOVERED 2 NVA BODIES (BADLY BURNED) FROM FIXED WING STRIKE AT 071730H.

081530H VIC. ZC 042452 TURF CLUB AND 4 WITCH DOCTOR PERSONNEL DIRECTED GUNSHIPS FIRE ON SUSPECTED BUNKER COMPLEX WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

081600H VIC. ZC 043449 TEAM RECEIVED 3 INCOMING 82MM MORTARS 75 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND LINKED UP WITH TAVERN VIC. ZC 041445.

090800H VIC. ZC 047448 TURF CLUB AND TAVERN LINKED UP WITH MSF. ROYAL KING (MSF) LEAD THE SWEEP 500 METERS NORTHWEST AND THEN 100 METERS NORTHEAST VIC. ZC 048445 WHEN THEY WALKED INTO AN ENEMY AMBUSH OF AN UNKNOWN SIZE RESULTING IN 1 MSF KIA AND 11 MSF WIA. THE ENEMY UTILIZED 2 B-40 ROCKETS AND HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE.

091130H VIC. ZC 048453 BOOZE HOUND HIT BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 CIDG KIA, 1 U.S. SPECIAL FORCES WIA AND 16 CIDG WIA. BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTED OF 2 82MM MORTARS WITH POSSIBLE NAPALM CANNISTER ATTACHED (PATROL LEADER OBSERVED EXPLOSION RESEMBLING NAPALM), AND NUMEROUS TOE-POPPERS AND OTHER HOME-MADE DEVICES. TAVERN AND TURF CLUB WHO HAD BEEN FOLLOWING BOOZE HOUND SIGHTED 1 NVA MORTAR SITE CONSISTING OF BORE BRUSH, MORTAR POUCHES, CHARGES AND FINE MECHANISM (RUSSIAN MADE SITES). TAVERN SIGHTED AMMO BUNKER WITH NUMEROUS CASES OF AK-47, AK-50 ROUNDS INSIDE. ROUNDS BEGAN TO COOK-OFF FROM BOOBY TRAP EXPLOSION RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (TURF CLUB-MINOR).

091430H-091600H VIC. ZC 050453 MEDEVAC HELOS ARRIVED AND ALL CASUALTIES WERE MEDEVACED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

091600H VIC. ZC 050450 TEAM SET UP DEFENSIVE HARBOR SITE.

091830H VIC. ZC 050450 HELOS DROPPED 2 CASES OF TNT AND DETONATION CORD FOR BLOWING LZ.

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT POLSTER
TURF CLUB, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

100615H VIC. ZC 050450 TEAM MOVED TO PROPOSED LZ AND BEGAN CLEARING AND BLOWING LZ.

111030H VIC. ZC 044445 COBRA GUNSHIP CRASHED RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE WAS TAKEN AND HELO CRASHED DUE TO REAR ROTOR BLADE FALLING OFF. CASUALTIES WERE MEDEVACED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

111145H VIC. ZC 050450 TURF CLUB AND TAVERN WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, SMALL ROCKS AND SMALL TREES 1-3" IN DIAMETER. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND JUNGLE ROOSTERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC035447 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 400X150 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS ON LEVEL AREA. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK, SOFT DIRT. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC050450 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 80X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF AREA BLOWN BY TEAM. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK DIRT. NUMEROUS LZ'S WERE LOCATED IN THE LOW GROUND. TRAILS: TEAM SIGHTED NUMEROUS TRAILS ON RIDGES, ALONG WITH MANY COMPLEXES. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA IN THE HIGH GROUND. TEAM HAD TO RELAY ON NIGHT THROUGH WITCH DOCTOR, DUE TO POOR SUPPLY OF BATTERIES TO TURF CLUB ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 MINOR WIA ( NBC)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT RECOMMEND FURTHER COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH CIDG'S AND MSF'S DUE TO LEADERSHIP AND COORDINATION PROBLEMS. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS AN NVA BATTALION IN THE AREA, DUE TO ENEMY STRENGTH ESTIMATIONS GIVEN [redacted] BY KCS, CIDG AND CHEIU HOI AND [redacted]



ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. POLSTER
TURF CLUB, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

(CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS CONT.) HIS OWN OBSERVATIONS. THE ENEMY MOVED IN SMALL GROUPS USING SMALL HARASSING ATTACKS, AMBUSH, BOOBY TRAPS AND MORTARS. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ARC-LIGHT BE RUN VIC. ZC 045467, ZC 055449, ZC 048445 AND ZC 038433 DUE TO THE HEAVY ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS IN THESE AREAS. PATROL LEADER STATES HIS KCS DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB IN INTERPRETATION, COORDINATION WITH THE VIETNAMESE PERSONNEL, DESCRIPTION OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AND BOOBY TRAP DETECTION AND IN ALL ASPECTS OF THE PATROL.

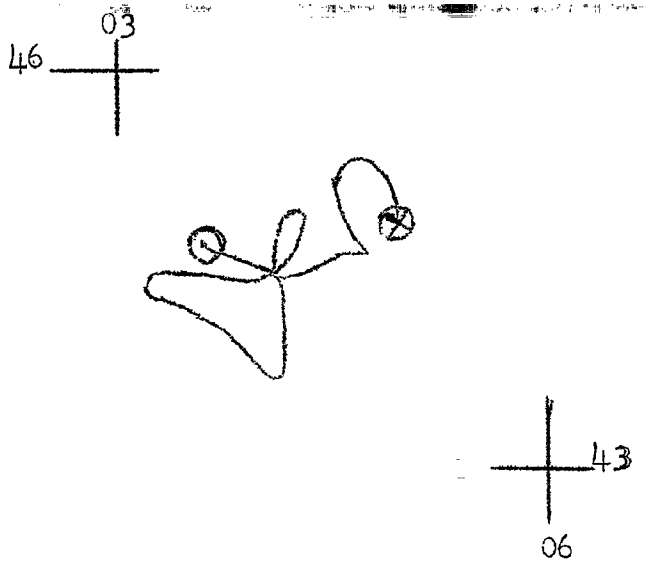
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH GUNSHIPS, SPOOKY AND FIXED WING.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | POLSTER | 0108009 | KCS | HAO PHUK TROUNG | 129 |
| CPL | PLUNKETT | 2449426 | HM3 | MCLYNN | B312213 |
| LCPL | PSARAS | 2477316 | LCPL | SIMPSON | 2521506 |

PATROL OVERLAY




PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0253-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050635H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0253-70

038070

Call Sign: STONE PIT B-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 March; insert haven UL(AT790532) IR(AT804520). Extract on 22 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM ASPARAGUS

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
38070
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
251730H MARCH 1970

OPERATION ORDER: #0253-70
PATROL: STONE PIT CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 EM, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 2 PRC-77
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091500H/251630H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337½ HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 69 VC/NVA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRENCH. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND CALLED 13 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 21 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO. COPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   091425 VIC. AT835509 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE AND 4 SHOVELS MAKING A DAM. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 KIA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. STEAVER
STONE PIT CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

151830H VIC. AT796539 TEAM SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES TAKING A BATH IN RIVER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 9 KIA.

161630H VIC. AT809438 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA AND 1 HOOTCH. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HAD 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 KIA.

181500H VIC. AT842654G2 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLES IN AND AROUND HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.

200815H VIC. AT854503 TEAM ASP[illegible] SIGHTED 20 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH R[illegible] RIFLES MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH INTO TREE [illegible] FIRE MISSION WITH EXC[illegible] COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE [illegible] TREE LINE.

201345H VIC. AT833544 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TO WEST INTO HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.

211145H VIC. AT812528 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL 6-8' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED.

211600H VIC. AT833549 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS IN TREE LINE AND HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO FOLIAGE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. STEVEN
STONE PIT CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

221000H VIC. AT313533 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRENCH 3' WIDE AND 3' DEEP RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ALONG SIDE OF TRENCH HAS BEEN WIDE USED IN THE PAST WEEK.

221130H VIC. AT837507 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS MOVING UP STREAM BED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 KIA.

241110H VIC. AT333496 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING INTO HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. TEAM USED SCARFACE 49 AND BROTHER AND USED MUSTANG STUD AND FIXED WING. AO CONFIRMED 2 KIA'S AND 1 DESTROYED HOOTCH.

241715H VIC. AT330497 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING TRAIL WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

241715H VIC. AT336544 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A RIFLE GOING INTO HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF TARGET DUE TO TREELINE.

241745H VIC. AT33675437 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 1 RIFLE GOING INTO HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE RESULTED DUE TO TERRAIN.

241325H VIC. AT330497 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.

B. FARRAGE: N/A.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1:63 VIC. AT797529.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A 82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Lt. Steiner
STONE PIT CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT PATROLS BE RUN IN VIC. AT3052.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: CONSISTENT WITH ASSAULT TROOPS.

12. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lt. | Steiner | 0111326 | SGT | Diapolo | 2450802 |
| CPL | McCollum | 2402966 | LCPL | Doherty | 2523630 |
| LCPL | Hammond | 2540157 | LCPL | Mossman | 2523704 |
| LCPL | Jones | 2499357 | LCPL | Mitchell | 2565303 |
| LCPL | Houston | 2563906 | LCPL | Davidson | 2512711 |
| PFC | Gibson | 2535699 | LCPL | Jones | 2510022 |
| PFC | Wilson | 2592545 | LCPL | Sanchez | 2523327 |
| HN | Hann | B843500 | | | |

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW
OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0254-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050650H March 1970

038170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0254-70

Call Sign: PARKER PEN B-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 March; insert haven UL(ZC1681) LR(ZC1878). Extract on 12 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST [illegible]

38170
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0255-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050715H March 1970

038270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0255-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~08~~ 12 March; insert haven UL(ZC2051) LR(AT7948). Extract on ~~12~~ 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

038270
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0255-70
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
161700H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTAXHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121345H/161645H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 62 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 11 CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121615H VIC. ZC205486 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 1.5-3' WIDE RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST. TEAM SIGHTED 3 SETS OF HO CHI SANDAL PRINTS RUNNING SOUTHWEST 1-6 HOURS OLD.

140845H VIC. ZC1155008 TEAM SIGHTED 51 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL 3-4' WIDE, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BROWN KHAKI, BLACK PJ'S AND SANDALS CARRYING WHITE PACKS THAT MEASURED 4.5' LONG AND EXTENDED 6 INCHES ABOVE THEIR HEADS AND BELOW THEIR KNEES. (POSSIBLY ROCKETS), AND RIFLES. IN CENTER OF COLUMN WAS 15 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, CARRYING ARVN PACKS AND RIFLES AT PORT ARMS, SPACED AT 50 METERS FROM FRONT TO REAR OF COLUMN. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY BY USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WERE APPROXIMATELY 200-250 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 9 CONFIRMED KIA AND 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 EXPLOSION EQUALLING ARTILLERY ROUND.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. NORRIS
POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

150855H VIC. ZC21155008 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BROWN KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, POINTMAN CARRYING RIFLE MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY BY USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WERE APPROXIMATELY 200-250 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESEMBLING CHI-COM GRENADE.

151830H VIC. ZC21155008 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, POINTMAN CARRYING RIFLE AT PORT ARMS, AND TAIL END CARRYING POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY BY USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WERE 200-250 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

161530H VIC. ZC21155008 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WERE APPROXIMATELY 300-350 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO EXTRACT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT DUE TO HEAT AND THICK UNDERGROWTH. TEAM AVERAGED 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL, BUT VERY SCARCE. TWO STREAMS LOCATED ON MAP WERE DRY. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF JUNGLE ROOSTERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC2C3483 POOR REAR WHEEL ZONE CONSISTING OF 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS AND LARGE TREES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT793500 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 70X70 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS, SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL LOOSE ROCKS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTHEAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND STONE PIT IN THE HIGH GROUND, AND NEGATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 11 CONFIRMED KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. NORRIS
POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

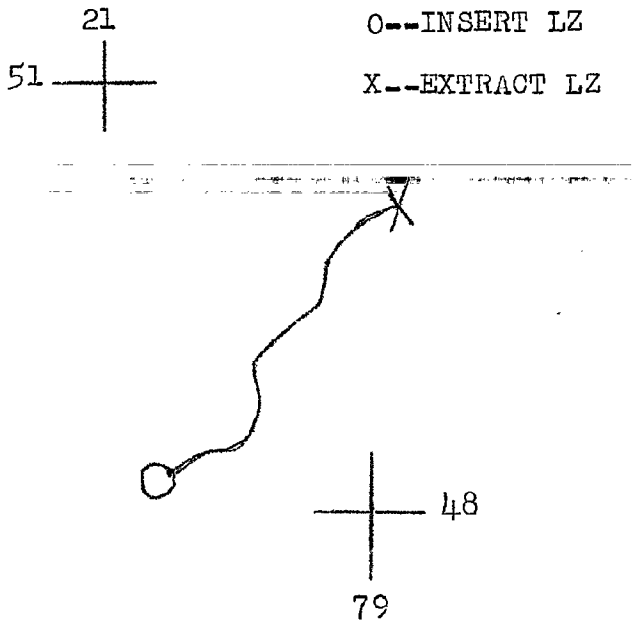
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RINGBROOM "M".

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: TRAIL VIC. ZC156477 5-7' WIDE RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST HEAVILY USED. POSSIBLE SUPPLY ROUTE FOR 577TH ROCKET BN. WHICH IS ESTIMATED TO BE IN VIC. ZC1548.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL. | NORRIS | 2487704 | LCPL | ROUSH | 2522108 |
| LCPL | BALL | 2515401 | LCPL | HOSONOWSKI | 2519519 |
| LCPL | KIRBY | 2500868 | HM3 | KENNELY | B551281 |
| LCPL | GILBREATH | 2499899 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY




PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3 [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0256-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060900H March 1970

038370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0256-70

Call Sign: PENNYWISE E-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 March; insert haven UL(AT8174)LR(AT8472) Extract on 13 March within same haven.. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

38370
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0257-70

Copy No. 4 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060905H March 1970

038470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0257-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW E-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 March; insert haven UL(AT7971) LR(AT8269). Extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

38470
COPY NO 4 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

2-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-5

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0258-70

Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060925H March 1970

038570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0258-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELL DIVERS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct diving operations in support of combined operation of 7thMar, 1stMar and ROK Marine Corps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 060800H and proceed to area of operations vic BT0963 to perform river sweep in support of operation.

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 49.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

38570
COPY 1 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stMar | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, ROK Mar Brigade | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, VESPER BELLS DIVERS | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0259-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071110H March 1970

039270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0259-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Conduct raid against enemy radio station in conjunction with CI team, and capture all radio and crypto gear possible.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 March; insert haven UL(BT0548) LR(BT0546). Extract on 14 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt Freq: 47.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
39270
COPY NO. 1 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

E-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0259-70
PATROL: DELTA/1ST RECON BN, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST. RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141600H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 18 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 5 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 3 93'S, 2 MINI SCOPES.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. CONDUCT RAID AGAINST ENEMY RADIO STATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH C1 TEAM, AND CAPTURE ALL RADIO AND CRYPTO GEAR POSSIBLE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/141500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA, 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 4 CAVES. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

   A. ENEMY:

132345H VIC. BT039485 TEAM STOPPED TO REST AND HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT CONTINUOUSLY FOR 45 MINUTES, MOVEMENT WAS EAST TO WEST ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL.

140010H VIC. BT040485 TEAM HEARD VOICES 100 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. FROM THE SOUND IT SUGGESTED MOVEMENT WAS NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST.

140215H VIC BT045475 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN STREAM BED NEAR CAVE #4. SOUNDED LIKE 2 ENEMY MOVING FAST DUE NORTH.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
[redacted] OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. FALLON [redacted]
DELICATESSAN, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

140215H VIC BT045475 4 CAVES COMPLEX IN WHICH ALL HAD BEEN OCCUPIED, CAVE # 4 HAD BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. 1ST. CAVE 20'X15'X5' WITH ENTRANCE 6'X4', HAD 8"-12" AIR VENTS AROUND CAVE. 2ND CAVE 20X40X10' WITH ENTRANCE 10'X10' HAVING A BACK ROOM 6'X10'X5' WITH AN AIR VENT 2X2'. 3RD CAVE 4X3X4.5' WITH ENTRANCE 2X2' AND EXIT 2X1'. 4TH CAVE, WHICH HAD FRONT OVER HANG, 20X5X15' AND ENTRANCE 4X4'. MAIN ROOM WAS 20X15X5' SPLIT LEVEL. SECOND ROOM WAS 10X5X4 WITH ENTRANCE 4X4' HAVING A TUNNEL BETWEEN CAVES 3 AND 4, 4X10X12. THE FOLLOWING WAS FOUND IN THE CAVES: 1 M-16(SERIAL NUMBER 1291585) AND 9 FULL MAGAZINES, 3 M-26 GRENADES, 2 CHI-COMS, 15 SETS OF MIXED CLOTHS, 50 LBS. OF RICE, 5LBS. OF CAN FISH, 1 FLASHLIGHT, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS, 2 HAMMOCKS 3 WOODEN BEDS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 ARMY HELMET, 4 WICKER BASKETS, 4 WOOD CUTTERS TOOLS, 1 SAW, 3 BAGS OF CANDY, 4 POUCHES OF TOBACCO 12 C-RATIONS (ACCESSORY PACKS), U.S. WEB GEAR, 10 CANTEEN POUCHES, 2 WEB BELTS, 4 PINT BOTTLES OF KEROSINE, 2 SETS OF RAIN GEAR, 10 VC TYPE PONCHOS, 12 WHITE ILLUMINATION PARACHUTES, 1 WALLET, A BINOCULAR CASE FULL OF U.S. TYPE AMMUNITION, HINGES, PERSONAL EVERYDAY GEAR. ALL CAVES HAD BEEN USED WITHIN 30 DAYS, CAVE #4 HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. ALL CAVES HAD FIRES WITHOUT OUTSIDE DETECTION. ALL EQUIPMENT EXCEPT M-16 WAS DESTROYED.

141050H VIC. BT048479 TEAM SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM CHECKED PACK AND FOUND APPROXIMATELY 50 LBS OF RICE.

141100H VIC. BT045486 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING WEST TO EAST IN RICE PADDIES. 1 TEAM FOLLOWED ENEMY, BUT GAVE UP CHASE DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO ROK TAOR.

B. TERRAIN: ARE WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3' CONSISTING OF; VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AVERAGING 350 METERS AT NIGHT AND 700 METERS DURING THE DAY PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. OF SUNRISE, EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT045479 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 800X300 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS ON A HARD DIRT SURFACE. OTHER LZS WERE BT046475 FAIR 1 CH46 CONSISTING OF 30 DEGREE SLOPE AND 3-4' BRUSH, AND LARGE ROCKS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC [redacted]481 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 3' WIDE TRAIL WAS USED WHILE PATROL WAS IN THE AREA. STREAM VIC. BT045475 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH HAD LARGE ~~ROCKS IN BED, SEASONAL~~.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. FALLON
DELICATESSAN, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE AND WEST ORNAGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA (NVA)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

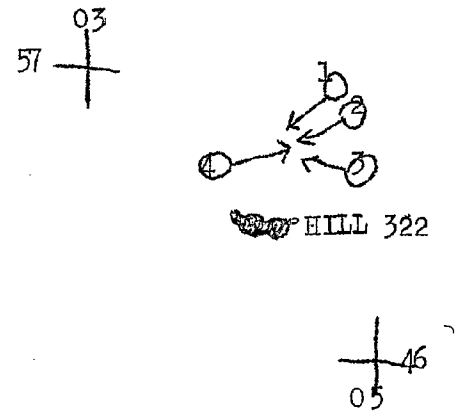
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS GOING BACK INTO AREA AND GETTING CAVES VIC. BT0 1547 5. PATROL ALSO SUGGESTS GOOD AMBUSH SITE VIC. BT0 2647 5 AND BT0 4347 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT IN AREA WAS MOSTLY WESTERNLY, BOTH DAY AND NIGHT. TEAM BELIEVES ONLY 1000 LB. BOMBS COULD DESTROY CAVES. ATTACHMENT OF CIT PERSONNEL DID AN EXCELLENT JOB OF GETTING TEAM TO CAVES.

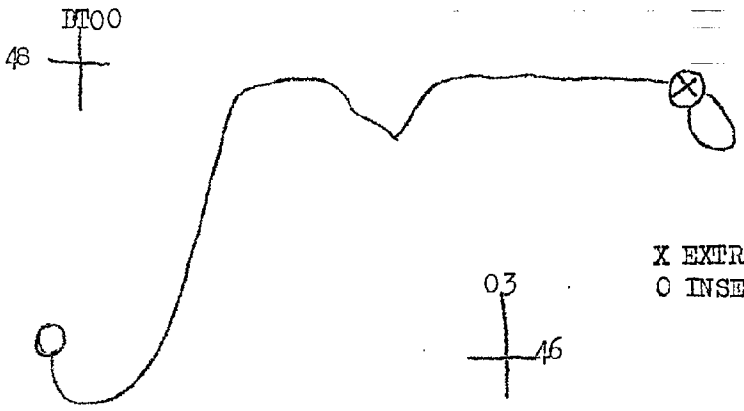
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| LT FALLON | PFC LEE |
| LT RATHMELL | LCPL LYONS |
| GYSGT MOORE | LCPL SHEPPARD |
| SSGT MUSHETT | CPL MILLS |
| SSGT HARE | SGT FRANKLIN |
| LCPL RAVELO | LCPL WEIRICH |
| LCPL STEWART | LCPL EVANS |
| LCPL EVANS | LCPL LUJAN |
| HM2 LASKI | PFC McCLARY |
| LCPL COLLINS | PFC BONINI |
| | HN SCHNEIDER |




UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 of 3 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0260-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071125H March 1970

040070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A .(Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0260-70

Call Sign: TRAILOR PARK E-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct BDA in area.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 March; insert haven UL(AT9644) LR(AT9942). Extract on 14 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "K" 63.5
RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
40070
COPY NO 1 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0260-70
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
141430H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100800H/141400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 500 POUND DUD. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121130H VIC. AT 840752 TEAM SIGHTED 1 500 POUND DUD AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM LEFT BOMB IN PLACE AND GAVE COORDINATES TO PUPPET SHOW AS THEY WERE INSERTED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS AND BANANA TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

LT, HOFF
TRAILER PARK, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 842742 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 70X80 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 853753 CONSISTING OF AN EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 500X500 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD CLAY AND 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. APPROACH TO THE ZONE IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR AND TEAM HAD TO RELAY THROUGH OTHER RECON TEAMS IN THE FIELD. OP'S: VIC. AT 837757 SITUATED ON HILL 350 AND PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHWEST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE ON THE PEAK BY 7-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

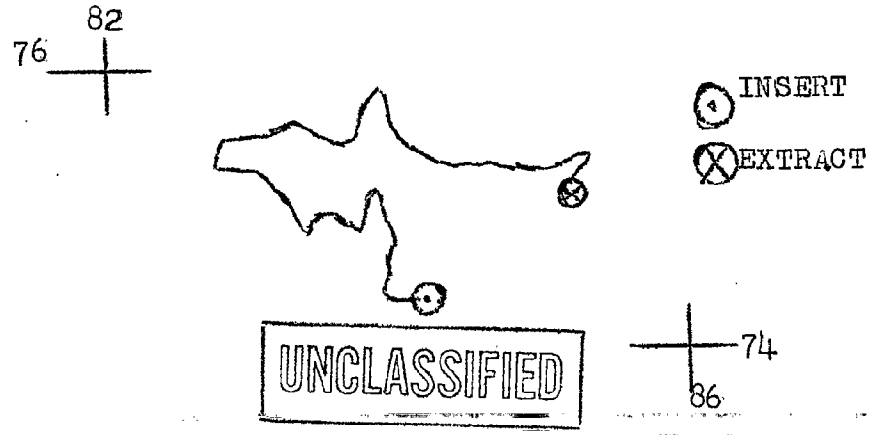
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY SUPPORT WAS POOR DUE TO BATTERY NOT BEING ABLE TO ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET (500 POUND BOMB).

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | HOFF | 0111172 | PVT | FELDMAN | 2517638 |
| LCPL | ROBINSON | 2535925 | HM3 | DAVEY | B437518 |
| LCPL | WILSON | 2565321 | LT. | CHUAN UY KHOG | 64207308 |
| LCPL | BEAGLE | 2473925 | | | |




UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0261-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071430H March 1970

039370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0261-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct BDA in assigned area.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~10~~ 11 March; insert haven UL(AT9642) LR(AT9940). Extract on ~~11~~ 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). Cancelled

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "K" 63.5
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU/UNIFORM

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

39370
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0262-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071140H March 1970

039470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0262-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct BDA in assigned haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~10~~ 11 March; insert haven UL(AT9540) LR(AT9837). Extract on ~~11~~ 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6
RINGBROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU/UNIFORM

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
39470
COPY NO. 1 OF 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0263-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071450H March 1970

039570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0263-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 March; insert haven UL(AT8383) IR(AT8482). Extract on 24 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction of CO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

39570

1 - 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER [redacted] 0265-70 [redacted] DET. [redacted] RECONNAISSANCE INC.
PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
DEPARTMENT: S.F. R.A. JAMES 240900H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50 2 M-60'S.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NAMEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101000H/240900H MARCH

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 335 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 32 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF CAMP FIRES AND 1 INCIDENT OF TEAMS POSITION BEING PROBED. TEAMED CALLED 5 MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

131930H VIC. AT877386 TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET ON CAMP. BERM. RESULTED IN FIRE GOING OUT.

160300H VIC. AT855862 BATTERY RINGBROOM "L" FIRED H&I'S AND TEAM OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM REQUESTED ADDITIONAL ROUNDS RESULTING IN 4 MORE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

7-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PATROL

161310H VIC. AT330305 TEAM SIGHTED 1 [illegible]
CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF [illegible]
IN CAMP FIRE GOING OUT.

190200H VIC. AT837828 TEAMS POSITION WAS PROBE[illegible]
SOUTH, EAST AND WEST BY APPROXIMATELY 3-6 VC/NVA. TEAM [illegible]
THE AREAS OF MOVEMENT HEARING MATERIAL MOVEMENT. SPORADIC [illegible]
HALT CONTINUED UNTIL "BASKETBALL" CAME ON STATION. WHEN [illegible]
NATION OCCURRED DEFINITE MOVEMENT WAS HEARD TOWARD THE FIRE [illegible]
STRINGER 11 WAS CALLED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE [illegible]
FIRST LIGHT TEAM CHECKED OVER AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

191115H VIC. AT873831 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA [illegible]
[illegible] MEN IN 2 BOATS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION [illegible]
[illegible]

191400H VIC. AT863830 TEAM SIGHTED 15-20 VC/NVA [illegible]
CONICAL HATS AND ASSORTED CLOTHES CARRYING OBJECTS. [illegible]
MOVING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION [illegible]
RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 14: VIC. AT837827 WAS A GOOD [illegible]
HELO LZ. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. COMMUNICATION WAS [illegible]
EXCELLENT WITH VESPER SELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS [illegible]
AUTHS IAW OPNAVINST [illegible]

Page 2 of 3 Pages

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] 1

[illegible] MURPHY
[illegible] DUTY [illegible]
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RING BROOM "L".

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | MURPHY | 011667 | CPL | MCDONALD | 2357499 |
| LCPL | CAMPBELL | 2531540 | LCPL | LOCKWOOD | 2594668 |
| LCPL | BROWNING | 2555521 | LCPL | DANIELS | 2585696 |
| LCPL | SWITZER | 2519030 | LCPL | SIKES | 2564945 |
| HM3 | MOORE | B735111 | PVT | SMITH | 2538690 |
| LCPL | OWENS | 2569620 | LCPL | MCCRARY | 2302954 |

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0264-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080650H March 1970

040170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0264-70

Call Sign: PATTY SHELL C-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 March; insert haven UL(AT8168) LR(AT8466). Extract on 12 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY/VESPER BELLS

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

40170
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0264-70
PATROL: PATTY SHELL, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
131130H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091500H/131115H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FRIENDLY COMPANY SIZED PERIMETER AND 1 BASE CAMP. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

100900H VIC. AT 819678 TEAM SIGHTED 1 COMPANY SIZED OP MEASURING 300-400 METERS LONG AND 75 METERS WIDE CONSISTING OF 30-40 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 2'X3'X5' SITUATED IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND 1 MORTAR PIT MEASURING 4'X4' WITH APPROXIMATELY 40 60MM MORTAR CANNISTERS LAYING AROUND THE PIT. TEAM BELIEVED IT WAS AN OLD ARVN OP SITE DUE TO AREA BEING WELL CLEARED OUT AND NUMEROUS U.S. TYPE C-RATION CANS, BEER CANS AND ARVN RICE BAGS. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS AGO. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED BY USING 7X50'S, 1 BASE CAMP 800 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION VIC. AT 816681 CONSISTING OF 4 HOOTCHES MEASURING 5'X5'X5', AND 1 BUNKER WITH ENTRANCE MEASURING 3'X3'. HOOTCHES AND BUNKER WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND BRUSH. BASE CAMP HAD NOT BEEN RE-CONSTRUCTED SINCE PREVIOUS BOMBING AND HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED BY DELIVERY BOY.

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

P. 48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HODGINS
PATTY SHELL, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, SMALL ROCKS, SAND, GRAVEL AND DEAD TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE DRAWS AND GULLEYS AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, LIZARDS, BOARS AND FISH IN STREAMS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY, SAND AND GRAVEL. STREAM BEDS MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS, SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 841679 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100 METERS LONG AND 80 METERS WIDE WITH 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. APPROACH TO ZONE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 836672 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 SITUATED ALONG EDGE OF RIVER. LZ WAS A POSSIBLE MULTI CH-46 ZONE WITH ONLY SMALL TREES RESTRICTING SIZE OF ZONE. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. OTHER LZ WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WAS LOCATED AT VIC. AT 825672 CONSISTING OF A GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE SITUATED ALONG RIVER WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES WITH APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | HODGINS | 0109887 | CPL | O'FARRELL | 2411015 |
| SGT | DOMNOSKE | 2494365 | LCPL | HANNON | 2546589 |
| CPL | MCBRIDE | 2274592 | LCPL | HICKS | 2507734 |
| LT. | LAN | ARVN | PFC | BURNSWORTH | 2585688 |



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

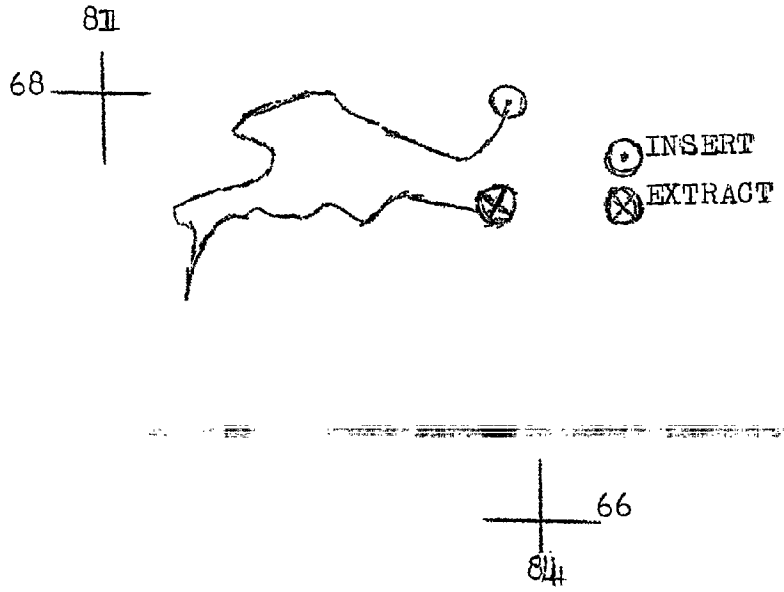
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HODGINS
PATTY SHELL, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY




[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0265-70

Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080700H March 1970

040270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0265-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN D-1Plt-4S; 3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 March; insert haven UL(ZC1964) LR(AT8158). Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU/SIERRA

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
402[illegible]
COPY NO. 1 OF 17
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0265-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151230H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091700H/151200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 10 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

111030H VIC. ZC 200580 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 1 PACK MOVING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 800 METERS TO THEIR SOUTHWEST BY USING 7X50'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

131115H VIC. ZC 200584 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S (2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ TOPS AND WHITE PJ BOTTEMS, CARRYING NEGATIVE WEAPONS), 3 ENEMY CARRYING AK-47'S AND PACKS WALKING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 800 METERS TO THEIR SOUTHWEST BY USING 7X50'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET DUE TO BATTERY NOT BEING ABLE TO ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST LT. ROBERTS
TERRAPIN, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

141520H VIC. ZC 206568 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WALKING NORTH UP DRAW TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION WEARING GREEN COVERS, BLUE LONG SLEEVE DENIM SHIRTS, KHAKI SHORTS WITH BARE FEET WITH NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT. ENEMY CAME NEAR TEAM'S POSITION AND STOPPED AND THEN MOVED BACK DOWN DRAW. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO TEAM BEING SITUATED ON GUN TARGET LINE AND ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS 20' IN DIAMETER AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL SITUATED IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF JUNGLE ROOSTERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD GRAY DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 804596 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 50X30' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 203572 CONSISTING OF AN EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 MEASURING 100X30 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA. OP'S: VIC. ZC 214595 PROVIDING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST AND WEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED HE BELIEVED THERE WAS A POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC. ZC 199580 SITUATED AROUND HILL 383 DUE TO ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN THE AREA AND TRAIL VIC. ZC 202578, 4' WIDE RUNNING NORTHWEST TOWARDS HILL AND HEAVILY USED AND PACKED DOWN. HE ALSO STATED THE AREA PROVIDES GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT FOR ENEMY TROOPS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH QUIZMASTER "D" DUE TO BATTERY NOT BEING ABLE TO ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

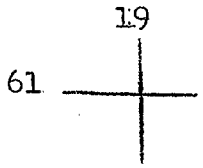
[redacted]

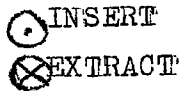
1ST LT. ROBERTS
TERRAPIN, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

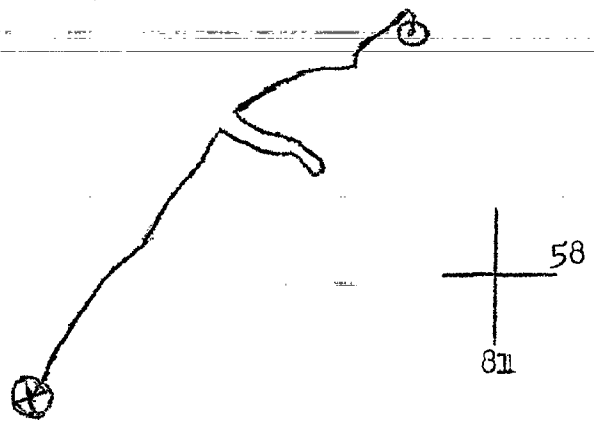
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1ST LT. | ROBERTS | 01108769 |
| CPL | HOLMES | 2448955 |
| LCPL | GARZA | 2536328 |
| LCPL | MCGOWAN | 2493486 |
| PFC | FREEMAN | 2500716 |
| HN | EDISON | B847456 |

PATROL OVERLAY






[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0265-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN "A" CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DANANG, RVN
121300H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091645H/121810H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 2 NVA, 2 HOOTCHES, 1 LEAN-TO AND 2 PIECES OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED AO'S WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121030H VIC. AT 790613 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON WELL USED TRAIL, 2' WIDE WHEN THEY HEARD APPROXIMATELY 3-5 ENEMY TALKING 100-150 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH.

121230H VIC. AT 790615 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL UP FINGER WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH MEASURING 20' LONG, 8' WIDE AND 8' HIGH CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND GRASS. HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE NO MORE THAN 2 WEEKS OLD DUE TO BAMBOO BEING FRESHLY CUT.

121240H VIC. AT 790615 TEAM MOVED 25 METERS NORTH AND SIGHTED 1 LEAN-TO CONSTRUCTED OF U.S. TYPE PONCHO TIED ONTO 2 BAMBOO POLES SITUATED ON SIDE OF HILL. SMALL HOLE WAS DUG MEASURING 2-3' IN DIAMETER UNDER LEAN-TO. TEAM DID NOT INVESTIGATE LEAN-TO AND MOVED OUT OF AREA TO NORTH.


[redacted]NCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
[redacted]AW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

SGT, DIAZ
TERRAPIN "A", CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

121241H VIC. AT 792611 TEAM HEARD ENEMY TALKING AND MOVED OFF TRAIL TO NORTHEAST AND MOVED NORTH ON ANOTHER TRAIL TO TOP OF FINGER. TEAM THEN HEARD POUNDING AND SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH MEASURING 30' LONG, 15' WIDE AND 8' HIGH CONSTRUCTED OF FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO AND GRASS. HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD. TEAM CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE AND AO CAME ON STATION AND PINPOINTED THE TEAM'S POSITION BUT DID NOT FIRE ON THE TARGET DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TEAM'S POSITION.

121400H VIC. AT 790615 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 PIECE OF PAPER LAYING ON TRAIL WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT AND TOOK IT WITH THEM.

121430H VIC. AT 790619 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED ANOTHER PIECE OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT LAYING ON TRAIL AND TOOK IT WITH THEM.

121500H VIC. AT 790621 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND AK-47'S MOVING EAST ON TRAIL 10 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE SPACED 25 METERS APART WITH LEAD MAN CARRYING RIFLE AT PORT ARMS AND SECOND MAN CARRYING RIFLE OVER HIS SHOULDER. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY.

121530H VIC. AT 790621 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING AK-47 MOVING EAST ON TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA 25 METERS TO THE EAST WHEN REAR ELEMENT SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTEMS AND GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS CARRYING AK-47'S MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. REAR POINT MAN OPENED UP ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. TEAM THEN MOVED 40 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST AND SET UP DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.

121630H VIC. AT 790621 AO HOSTAGE 6 CAME ON STATION AND TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND THEIR POSITION. AO MADE STRAFING RUNS AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY. AO HOSTAGE COLE CAME ON STATION AND MADE STRAFING RUNS AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

121730H VIC. AT 790615 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEAD TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, SNAKES, JUNGLE ROOSTERS AND [redacted]



ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DIAZ
TERRAPIN "A", CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

(TERRAIN CONT.) RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 799598 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100' LONG AND 25' WIDE WITH LOW GRASS AND HARD BROWN DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 790615 CONSISTING OF A GOOD LADDER ZONE IN BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS AND TRAIL COMPLEXES THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH SIERRA, WEST ORANGE AND VESPER BELLS AND POOR IN LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY HAVE JUST BEGUN TO MOVE INTO THIS AREA DUE TO HOOTCHES BEING FRESHLY MADE. ALSO, ENEMY APPEARED TO BE AGGRESSIVE AND OUT LOOKING FOR THE TEAM.

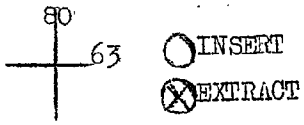
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO'S.

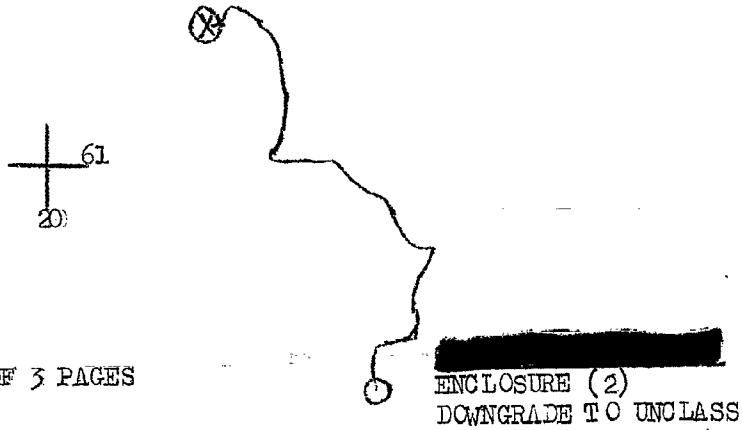
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | DIAZ | 2079419 | LCPL | GROSSMAN |
| LCPL | EGWRY | 2521230 | LCPL | MOREY |
| LCPL | CALVERT | 2503667 | PFC | BROE |

PATROL OVERLAY




[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]RN
OPERATION ORDER #0266-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080900H March 1970

040370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0266-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT B-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 March; insert haven UL(AT8280)LR(AT8476) Extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will wnsure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
40370
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0266-70
PATROL: TAKE OUT, CC. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
130955H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: I M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091330H/130930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 25-30 POSSIBLE OUTGOING ENEMY 106 RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   102400H TO 130400H VIC. AT 8379 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 25-30 POSSIBLE OUTGOING ENEMY 106 RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS. TEAM CALLED IN TO VESPER BELLS AND WERE TOLD THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-120' DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND FERNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY AND SOFT BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 831779 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 50 METERS LONG AND 20 METERS WIDE. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 831792 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 40 METERS LONG AN[redacted] METERS WIDE. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A 5-10 DEGREE SLOPE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING [redacted]



ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. NICKEL
TAKE OUT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

FROM THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS VERY GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE MAP IS INCORRECT IN MANY AREAS. HE NOTED THAT RIDGELINES WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WERE PLOTTED INCORRECTLY.

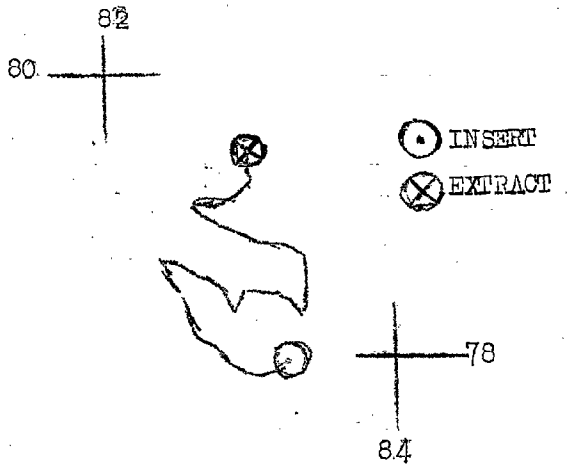
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | NICKEL | 0109724 | LCPL | HAMANN | 2521956 |
| CPL | CORZINE | 2492676 | LCPL | VALDEZ | 2501162 |
| CPL | ELLS | 2471947 | HM3 | MCWRY | B545066 |
| LCPL | HOJNOWSKI | 2519519 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY






[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0267-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080752H March 1970

040470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0267-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY C-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 March; insert haven UL(ZC0055) LR(ZC0452). Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
SIERRA/FORE FATHER

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
40470
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSEGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0268-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080903H March 1970

040570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0268-70

Call Sign: FORE FATHER A-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for tm FAST DAY.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 March; insert haven UL(ZC1053) LR(ZC1251). Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65
SIERRA'S GUNS 30.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

40570
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0269-70

Copy No. 15 of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081145H March 1970

040870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0269-70

Call Sign: PENNYWISE E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 March; insert haven UL(AT8282)LR(AT8680) Extract on 13 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
40870
COPY NO / OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-10b

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0269-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
131615H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/131600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF 1 NDC AND LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, THORN BUSHES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND, AND RED AND YELLOW CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS. [redacted]

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT837828 (DONG DEN) GOOD 1 CH-46. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837807 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 60'X60' CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT832810 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 2-3' WIDE RECENTLY USED. TEAM SIGHTED BAREFEET PRINTS OF 8-10 ENEMY. COMMUNICATIONS WERE EXTREMELY POOR WITH X-RAY.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. DAVIS
PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 NBC DUE TO FALL.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

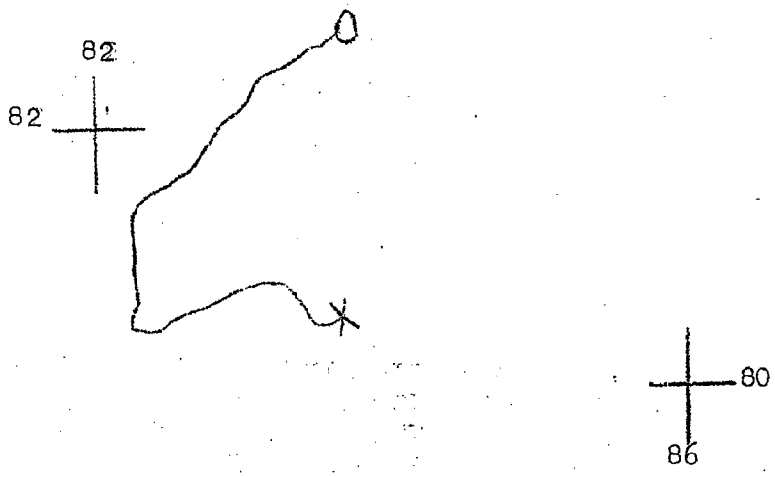
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | DAVIS | 2233629 | PFC | KIRBY | 2529071 |
| LCPL | GONZALEZ | 2498403 | HM3 | OLSON | B518025 |
| LCPL | JONES | 2524286 | LCPL | CARRIS | 2578352 |

PATROL OVERLAY




O---INSERT LZ

X---EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0270-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090830H March 1970

041770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0270-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 March; insert haven UL(ZC1789) LR(ZC1986). Extract on 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
41770
COPY NO / OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0271-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090903H March 1970

041870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0271-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB C-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~12~~ 13 March; insert haven UL(ZC1666) LR(ZC1863). Extract on ~~16~~ 17 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

CANCELLED

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN CO OFFICES
41870
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

09

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3 [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0272-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081215H March 1970

040970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0272-70

Call Sign: DESK WORK B-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 March; insert haven UL(AT8474)LR(AT8671) Extract on 14 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
40970
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

7-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0272-70
PATROL: DESK WORK, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
141400H MARCH 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100800H/141345H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY HARBOR SITES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

100815H VIC. AT 842738 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST WITH 2 ENEMY HARBOR SITES MEASURING 20X10 METERS SITUATED ALONG TRAIL AND 100 METERS APART. HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL HAD BEEN USED IN LAST 3-4 DAYS AND TRAIL HAD NUMEROUS BOOTPRINTS AND SANDALPRINTS LEADING TOWARDS HILL 270 AND 3-4 DAYS OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 25-50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. MOST OF THE STREAMS AS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE DRYED UP. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, LIZARDS, RATS AND NUMEROUS LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE AND SMALL ROCKS.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. CARR
DESK WORK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 842742 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 70X80 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 846731 CONSISTING OF A POOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 200 METERS LONG AND 75 METERS WIDE WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF BLACK SOFT DIRT, 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND MANY SMALL TREES IN ZONE PREVENTING A GOOD LANDING. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR AND TEAM HAD TO RELAY THROUGH OTHER RECON TEAMS IN THE FIELD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO ENEMY USING THE AREA AT THIS TIME.

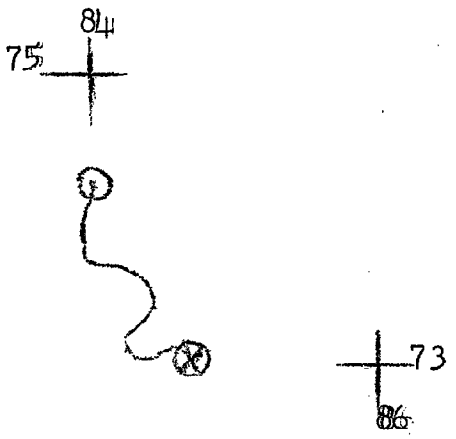
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT. | CARR | 2072047 | LCPL | MCKENZIE | 2515239 |
| LCPL | EATON | 2519864 | LCPL | GRYCZKOWSKI | 2594758 |
| *LCPL | MCCARTHY | 2574034 | PFC | HILL | 2335897 |

PATROL OVERLAY






[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

///

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0273-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090917H March 1970

041970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0273-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 March; insert haven UL(AT8480) LR(AT8676). Extract on 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

41970
COPY NO / OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

F-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0273-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171500H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN OFFICER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130930H/171315H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL TO ROLLING WITH A 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, AND NUMEROUS RICE PADDIES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIG CATS, DEER AND PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, RED SAND IN THE HIGH GROUND AND SOFT, BROWN SAND IN THE LOW GROUND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] LT. FITZSIMMON[redacted]
PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT842787 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50'. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF CLAY AND SAND. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT856773 EXCELLENT CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 400'X100' CONSISTING OF WET MARSHES. MOST STREAM BEDS WERE FORDABLE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 4' WIDE, 1-4' DEEP. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY, AND VESIP RELS. OP VIC. AT843787 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, AND NORTHEAST. OP VIC. AT858783 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND NORTHWEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS DISRUPTING LEAF 2,000 METERS WEST OF THEIR PREVIOUS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. [illegible] COMMENTS: NONE

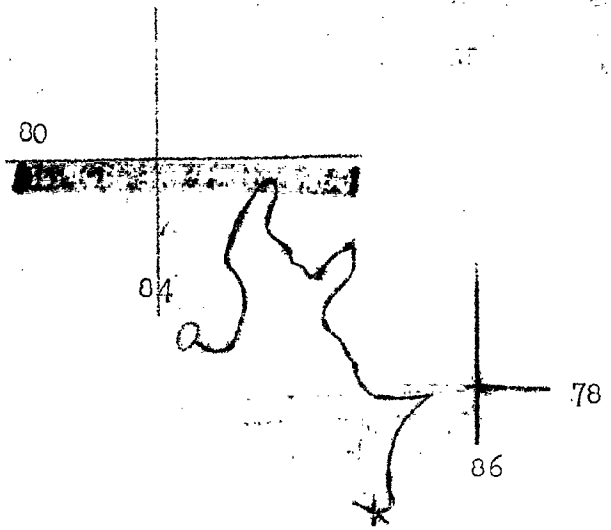
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | FITZSIMMONS | 0109842 | LCPL | SAMPAEL | 2537504 |
| LCPL | CONNOLLY | 2521596 | HM3 | TURSKI | B131472 |
| LCPL | AMADOR | 2569117 | LT | EM 66/203951 | |
| LCPL | TWOHORSES | 2530960 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10




UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0274-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090930H March 1970

042070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0274-70

Call Sign: COSSACK A-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 March; insert haven UL(AT~~8079~~ 8070) LR(AT8266). Extract on 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
42070
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0274-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171315H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131315H/171200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A RECOILESS RIFLE POSITION, 1 SIGHTING OF A 50 CAL. POSITION, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

131500H VIC. AT794702 TEAM SIGHTED POSSIBLE RECOILESS RIFLE POSITION CONTAINING 3 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 3X3X3', AND 8 57 RECOILESS RIFLE CANNISTERS. POSITION APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS.

131530H VIC. AT794701 TEAM SIGHTED 50 CAL. POSITION MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 6X6'10' LOCATED ON A KNOLL. TEAM FOUND 6 BOXES OF 50 CAL. AMMUNITION (CHINESE MADE BY MARKINGS ON THE BOXES). TEAM CALLED FIXED WING ON STATION, ROUNDS WERE DESTROYED WITH [redacted]. POSITION APPEARED UNUSED FOR 3 MONTHS.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. WHITE [redacted]
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

131600H VIC. AT794700 TEAM SIGHTED 3 82MM ROUNDS LAYING BESIDE TRAIL. TEAM DESTROYED ROUNDS. TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP EXCEPT WHILE ON THE FINGERS, WITH A CANOPY OF 50-60' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND, WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND IS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT801704 HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT816673 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT. | WHITE | 2451070 | LCPL | MOUNCE | 2501187 |
| LCPL | POHL | 2499025 | LCPL | McCLENDON | 2589710 |
| LCPL | STEKOL | 2500542 | HM3 | LAWLEY | 5197809 |
| LCPL | REED | 2501188 | | | |



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

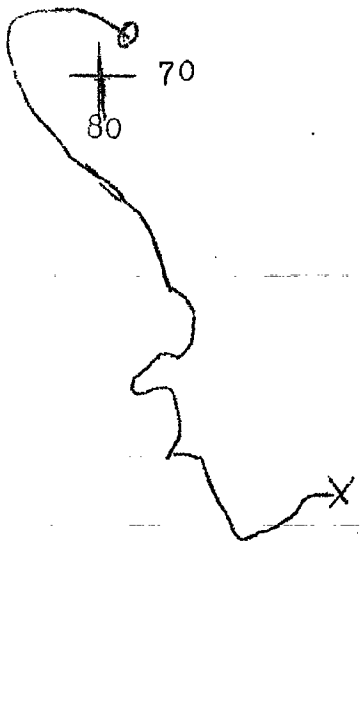
[redacted]

SGT. WHITE
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ






[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0275-70

Copy No. 4 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101424H March 1970

042170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0275-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING A-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted] March; insert haven UL(ZC0059) IR(ZC0457). Extract on 17 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
42170
COPY NO 4 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0276-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101435H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0276-70

042270

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 March; insert haven UL(AT8276) LR(AT8674). Extract on 18 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

42270

1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0276-70 = MST RECONNAISSANCE BY
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. E. = DA NANG, RVN.
LEADER: SGT. J. A. PAGE = 181205H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6642 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7-50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141230H/181130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF HELOS TAKING FIRE WHILE TEAM WAS CONDUCTING A MED-EVAC. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141430H VIC. AT 842755 AS TEAM WAS CONDUCTING A MEDEVAC FOR 1 MEMBER (POSSIBLE MALARIA) WHEN GUNSHIPS TOOK FIRE (SMALL ARMS). TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY FIRE DUE TO TERRAIN. GUNSHIPS NOTIFIED TEAM OF LOCATION OF ENEMY FIRE AND TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 842755 WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-30 PERCENT AND SECONDARY GROWTH 9-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND TALL TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT [illegible] 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN LOW GROUND [illegible] ANIMAL AND BIRD LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, GIBBONS AND [illegible] BROWN DEER. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF [illegible]

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

2 of 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT BUDAY
PUPPET SHOW, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 851752 CONSISTING OF A GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 500X500 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO ZONE WAS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 848745 CONSISTING OF GOOD 3 CH-46 MEASURING 100X300 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. OTHER LZ(AT 8576, AT 8674, MANY GOOD MULTI BIRD LZ'S. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X RAY. OP'S: VIC. AT 833738 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 20-30 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

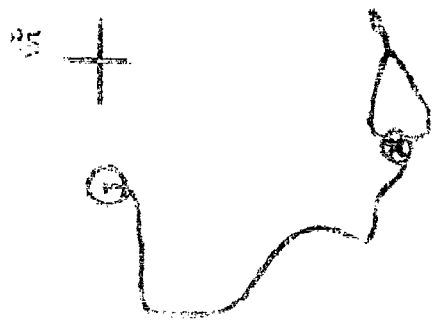
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | BUDAY | 2072334 | PFC | RENS | 2572048 |
| LCPL | KEELER | 2551793 | LCPL | HELTON | 2576656 |
| LCPL | DIEHL | 2493972 | *LCPL | BRASIEL | 2577427 |

20

*DENOTES NBC




PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED
IAW OPNAVINST 5510.1H

UNCLASSIFIED

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0277-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101146H March 1970

042370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0277-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 March; insert haven UL(AT8564) LR(AT8761). Extract on 17 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
42370
COPY NO 1 OF 16

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0277-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171200H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131300H/171130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERGING 700-800 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF REDISH BROWN SANDSTONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NORTON
SWAMPLAND, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT855621 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF BALD HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT857614 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. LZ IS APPROACHABLE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | NORTON | 2505025 | LCPL | FRANKLIN | 2574816 |
| LCPL | ROOSEVELT | 2538222 | LCPL | SCHULTZ | 2114320 |
| LCPL | NORTON | 2563515 | HM2 | ROBERTS | B639120 |

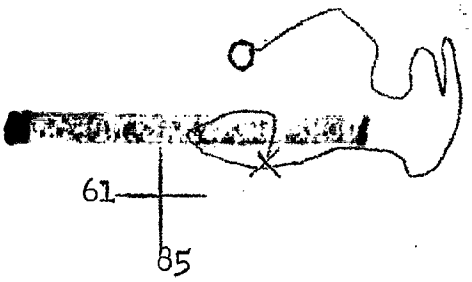
PATROL OVERLAY

87

64

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ




UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0278-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101456H March 1970

042470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0278-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 March; insert haven UL(ZC2078) LR(AT8175). Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
1ST RECON BN SVC FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
42470
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: #0273-70
PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG
181140H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, ,3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131100H/181215H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 LAAW AND 1 BASE CAMP. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

140950H VIC. AT808778 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP 100X50 METERS WITH TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1-2' WIDE APPEARING TO BE VERY OLD AND OVERGROWN, TREES LAYING ON TRAIL. TEAM FOUND BROKEN POTTERY WITH DRIED UP CLAMSHELLS AND POSSIBLE ARVN LONG RAT PACKAGE LAST USED 3 TO 4 WEEKS AGO. ALSO FOUND 12 TO 15 BUILT IN LEAN TO'S BUILT OF BAMBOO AND VINES 4X5 FEET CAPABLE OF HOLDING 1 TO 2 PEOPLE.

161700H VIC. ZC215757 TEAM FOUND 1 LAAW THAT HAS NOT BEEN FIRED LAYING OFF TRAIL ABOUT 4 FEET WITH SERIAL NUMBER ( LOT - US 28 91-68) WRITTEN ON IT WITH NO OTHER MARKINGS THAT WERE READABLE. LAAW WAS DISPOSED OF AS INSTRUCTED. LAAW APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SGT JARRELL [redacted]. B
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 90' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES SMALL BUSHES, THORNS AND AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SCARCE IN AREA AND SEASONAL IN VIC. ZC813780. IT WAS IN HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES BIRDS AND CHIPMONKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. 813780 IT WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 25X50 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. 822756 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 25X50 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ CONSISTED OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NBC'S

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STREAMS WERE DRY. NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

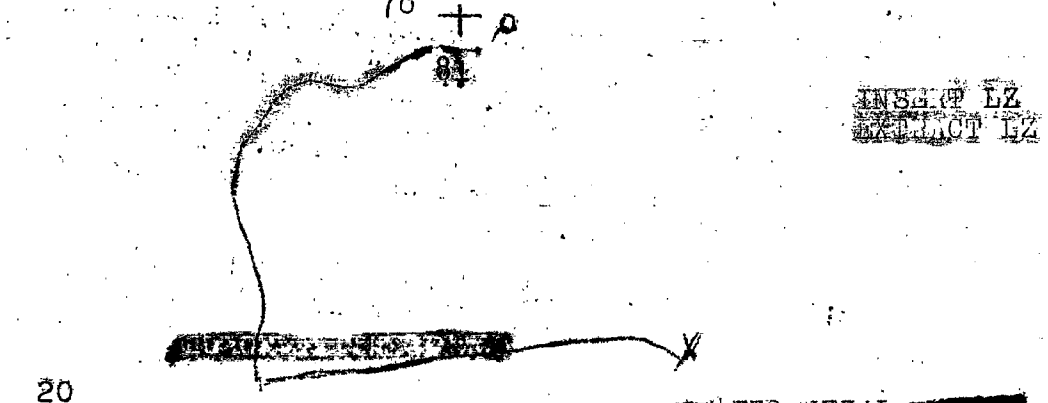
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | LCPL | KENDALL | 2503759 | LCPL | GRISHAM | 2568965 |
| | SGT | JARRELL | 2457391 | HN | TURNER | B854372 |
| * | LCPL | LYNCH | 2559050 | LCPL | FLOYD | 2580451 |
| * | LCPL | SMITH | 2558274 | | | |

* DENOTES NBC'S




[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5510.00



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0279-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101538H March 1970

042570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0279-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 March; insert haven UL(ZC2082) LR(AT8179). Extract on 15 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
42570
COPY 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG OFF SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: #0279-70
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 II, 6661 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG
161200H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN 2LT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50 1 93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121600H/161000H MARCH 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH [redacted] SIGHTING. TOTALLING 1 VC/NVA, 1 CONTACT WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO VEGETATION, 2 SIGHTINGS OF CAMP FIRES AND DISCOVERED 1 PIT. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121600H VIC. ZC203813 AFTER INSERT, HELO RECEIVED SHORT BRUSTS OF AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS NORTH EAST OF INSERT ZONE. A TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA 75 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITIONS. TEAM MEMBER TOOK TARGET UNDER FIRE BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO VEGETATION. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED ON PATROL HEADING SOUTHEAST.

131100H VIC. ZC207810 TEAM SIGHTED 2 CAMP FIRES APPROXIMATELY 30 DAYS OLD ALONG WITH WILD ROOTS AND 1 RUSTED FISH CAN.

140930H VIC. ZC206811 TEAM SIGHTED 2 CAMP FIRES OVER 30 DAYS OLD WITH FRESHLY BROKEN TRAIL HEADING SOUTHWEST. FRESH HUMAN WASTE WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] 2NDLT MURRAY
IMPRESS[redacted]
PATROL LEADER

141300H VIC. ZC202808 TEAM ESTABLISHED HARBOR SITE AND DISCOVERED A PIT OVERGROWN, 2' WIDE 3' LONG AND 4' DEEP. HARBOR SITE WAS APPROXIMATELY 20' IN DIAMETER WITH 4 SMALL TRAILS BREAKING WEST, LEADING TO 2-3 SMALLER HARBOR SITES APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS FROM LARGER HARBOR SITE.

151830H VIC. ZC202810 TEAM HEARD 15 ROUNDS BEING FIRED OVER A 45 MINUTE PERIOD 1000 METERS EAST. TEAM INDICATED IT SOUNDED LIKE CARBINE FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND LEECHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS ONLY. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY AND IT WAS SOFT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS ON HIGH GROUND, AND SMALL ROCKS IN LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC203813 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X40 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF SOFT RED WET CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: WAS SAME LZ. MOST STREAM BEDS WERE 1' DEEP IN MOST AREAS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROL'S BE INSERTED 2000 METERS NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF CURRENT HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2NDLT | MURRAY | 0110301 | LCPL | LEOPOLD | 2587046 |
| 2NDLT | CUNG | 681004019 | HM2 | BROWN | B133452 |
| LCPL | AYALA | 2542683 | LCPL | COOK | 2538597 |
| CPL | ROSALES | 2483822 | | | |

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



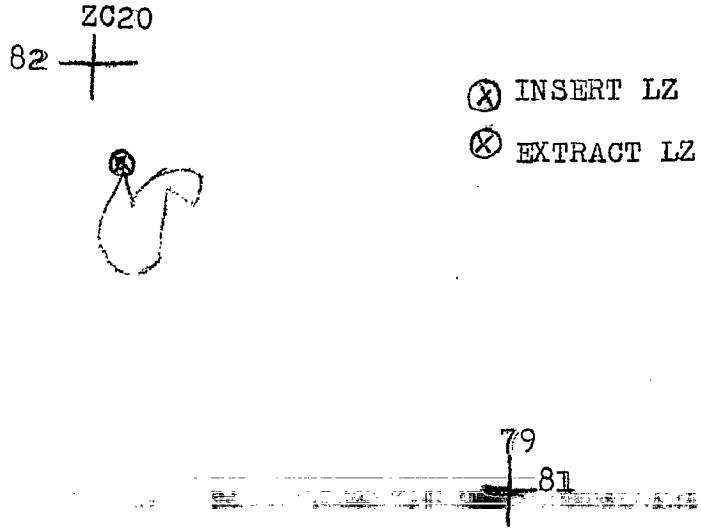
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT MURRAY
IMPRESSIVE, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER




UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0280-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110649H March 1970

042670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0280-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY D-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 March; insert haven UL(ZC1789) LR(ZC1986). Extract on 17 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted] RECON BN SSG FILES
426707
1 of 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0280-70
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
171400H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS [illegible]ETRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL [illegible]TS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900H/171300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF [illegible] NOT RECENTLY USED AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIGHTING HOLE. TEAM [illegible]CATIVE FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND [illegible] BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   141145H VIC. ZC 188887 TO ZC 188883 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL RUNNING [illegible] TO SOUTH VARYING FROM 2-4' WIDE. TEAM OBSERVED A FIGHTING HOLE [illegible] X3' JUST OFF TRAIL. TEAM INDICATED TRAIL NOT HEAVILY USED AND NOT [illegible] WITHIN LAST 6 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 0-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN SOFT DIRT IN LOW GROUND AND DIRT AND ROCKS IN HIGH GROUND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS AND SMALL ROCKS IN LOW GROUND.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
[illegible] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
[illegible]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. PARKS
DUBLIN CITY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 192885 CONSISTING OF A VERY POOR 1 CH-46 WITH HELO UNABLE TO LAND IN ZONE, TEAM HAD TO JUMP 1' TO GROUND. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND CLAY WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 186865 CONSISTING OF A FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 80'X80' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO ZONE FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 183869 TO ZC 185867 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD OPERATE MORE TO THE WEST (2-3,000 METERS) AND ALSO CHECK RIVER AT ZC 1585 AND ZC 1685.

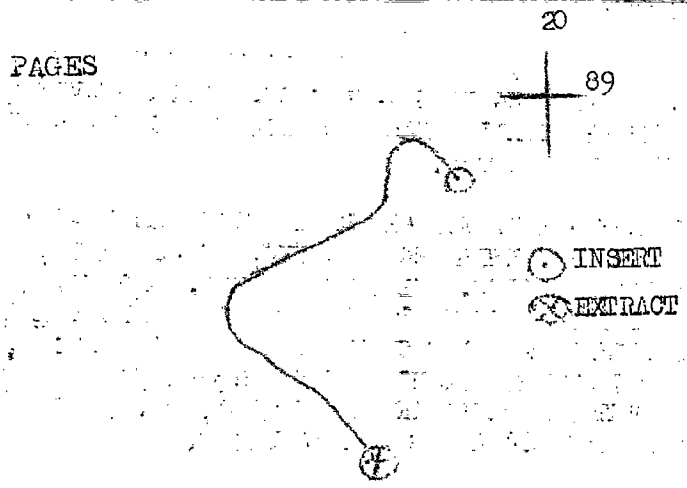
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. OTHER COMMENTS: NONE

PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | PARKS | 0111313 | LCPL | MASTROMATEO | 2510961 |
| SGT | WOODHURST | 2482788 | LCPL | DUENAS | 2302332 |
| LCPL | POWELL | 2414186 | HM3 | BENNETT | B836544 |

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES




[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0281-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111130H March 1970

043170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0281-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY C-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart PZ 401 on ~~17~~ 16 March; insert haven UL(ZC0743)LR(ZC1040) Extract on ~~18~~ 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

Cancelled

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e) apply.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS OFFSPRING/ ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S2C FILES
43170
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 9th SFGA (1)
[illegible] FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div S-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0282-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111130H March 1970

043270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0282-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING D-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~11~~ 16 March; insert haven UL(ZC1237)LR(ZC1435) Extract on ~~18~~ 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 70.3 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL ARTY WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Cancelled

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

43270
COPY NO. 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFG/A (1)
Dir FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0283-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111145H March 1970

043370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0283-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~11~~ 16 March; insert haven UL(ZC1559)LR(ZC1857) Extract on ~~16~~ 17 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA'A GUNS/SCANDANAVIA
30.9 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

43370
COPY NO 1 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0283-70
PATROL: CLAY FIRE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VI THAN 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
201700H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 MIL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ANY INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161130H/201630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 15 VC/NVA, STONE PIT FIRED 60MM MORTARS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

1802000H TO 180230H JUL. AT790538 TEAM OBSERVED AND HEARD APPROXIMATELY 15 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS AND VEGATATION) MOVING IN RIVER APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION IN 1.5-2' OF WATER AND MOVING IN GROUPS OF 3 AND 4'S AND SPACED APPROXIMATELY 4-5 METERS APART. STONE PIT FIRED 60MM MORTARS WITH ROUNDS IMPACTING APPROXIMATELY 50-60 METERS SOUTH OF ENEMY'S POSITION. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION. ENEMY DID NOT SEEM CONCERNED ABOUT THE ROUNDS IMPACTING SO CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION AND CONTINUED TO MOVE IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO INITIATE CONTACT DUE TO VEGATATION AND DISTANCE OF THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT CALL ARTILLERY DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED CPL [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

6. D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH DECATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN THE HIGH GROUND AND MODERATE IN THE LOW GROUND AVERAGING 75-100 METERS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND 250-300 METERS IN THE LOW GROUND PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, WILD BOARS, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND LOOSE GRAVEL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT797528 (HILL 250). EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. STREAMS WERE FORDABLE THROUGHOUT THE AREA. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH STONE PIT, SIERRA, AND ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE ENEMY ARE USING THE STREAM BED INSTEAD OF THE TRAIL THAT RUNS PARALLEL TO THE STREAM. TEAM LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY IS AWARE THAT 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS CANNOT REACH THEM AT THIS POSITION, HE RECOMMENDS AN ARTILLERY AMBUSH BE SET UP OR A PATROL AMBUSH BE SENT IN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | WISEMURG | 2269417 | LCPL | ELLIOT | 2594165 |
| LCPL | VOGLEWEDE | 2530988 | LCPL | DOLAN | 2498505 |
| LCPL | DRAHN | 2516182 | HM2 | CONNOLLY | 1391407 |



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

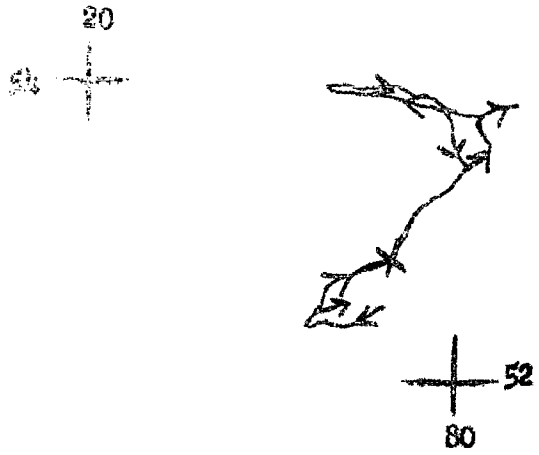
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PARA. OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

X--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 250 VIC. AT797528






[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0284-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111100H March 1970

043870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0284-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 March; insert haven UL(AT992468) LR(BT005456). Extract on 28 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM PURPLE HEART

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
43870
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0284-70
PATROL: SUN RISE
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
281930 MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-77, 1 KY-3
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141530H/281650H

4. ROUTE: N/A [redacted]

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337½ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 99 VC/NVA. TEAM PURPLE HEART CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

141930H VIC. BT00 4478 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 8 TO 10 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL ALONG STREAM. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

240420H VIC. AT 981464 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 25 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 5 KIA CONFIRMED.

240500H VIC AT981464 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 13 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

241725H VIC. AT990489 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, IN BUNKERS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, RESULTING IN NEGATIVE DAMAGE TO BUNKERS

[redacted]



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. DUDA
SUNRISE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

241815H VIC. BT013497 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES IN WOODS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

241945H VIC. AT994547 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 40 TO 50 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THE AREA.

250615H VIC. BT016498 TEAM SUNRISE SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7 OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT992468. COMM WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD BUT LONG DELAY IN GETTING CLEARANCE FROM RAZOR HILL "I" AND "B".

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LT. DUDA | 0108964 | LCPL FINCHUM | 2574741 |
| LCPL LINDERMAN | 2589736 | CPL EADS | 2494013 |
| SGT COUTURE | 1937233 | LCPL DUNN | 2589736 |
| LCPL WARD | 2538136 | LCPL ALLEN | 2519012 |
| LCPL SPARKS | 2502842 | LCPL DELOACH | 2569066 |
| LCPL FLOWERS | 2493870 | PVT YANCY | 2503772 |
| LCPL GATES | 2409471 | LCPL PSARAS | 2477316 |
| LCPL CLARK | 2592171 | CPL COXEN | 2451050 |
| HM3 PRESENT | B381678 | | |

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0285-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120850H March 1970

043970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0285-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS A-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 March; insert haven UL(AT8081) LR(AT8379). Extract on 19 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
43970
Copy 1 of 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0235-70
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641,III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
190900H MARCH 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPS: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150830H/190830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 SIGHTING OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S HARBOR SITE AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

190300H VIC. AT 817800 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE ON TOP OF KNOLL WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION AND THEN HEARD MOVEMENT OF APPROXIMATELY 10-15 ENEMY WHO CAME WITHIN 10 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION FROM SOUTH AND THEN WENT AROUND TEAM'S HARBOR SITE AND DOWN FINGER TO SOUTHEAST. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR HARBOR SITE IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE MOVEMENT HAD NO PATTERN AND TEAM ESTIMATED ENEMY WERE AROUND THEIR POSITION FROM 15-75 METERS.

190330H VIC. AT 837828 TEAM OBSERVED RADIO RELAY DONG DEN FIRING IT'S DEFENSIVE WEAPONS AND ARTILLERY ROUNDS IMPACTING AROUND THE RELAY. TEAM LISTENED IN ON RADIO TO ENEMY PROBE OF DONG DEN AND ASSUMED ENEMY AROUND THEIR POSITION WERE PART OF THE PROBE.



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.4C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GODLOVE
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

190430H VIC. AT 817300 2 VC/NVA CAME WITHIN 4' OF TEAM'S HARBOR SITE FROM NORTH AND TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADES. TEAM HEARD 1 ENEMY MOAN AND THEN RECEIVED 3 INCOMING CHI-COM GRENADES WHICH LANDED APPROXIMATELY 10' EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM THEN HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS TO THEIR WEST TALKING. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND STINGER 1-1 CAME ON STATION AND ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASED.

190630H VIC. AT 817800 TEAM SIGHTED POOL OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS APPROXIMATELY 4-5' TO THEIR NORTH WHERE ENEMY HAD TRIED TO WALK INTO THEIR HARBOR SITE AT 0430H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 824805 CONSISTING OF A FAIR 1 CH-46 REAR WHEEL ZONE ON RIDGE MEASURING 100'X10' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTH AND SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 818801 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 150'X75' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON KNOLL. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: VIC. AT 831801 2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW TOWARDS DONG DEN AND MODERATELY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: 161430H VIC. AT 815799 TEAM SIGHTED 1 FRIENDLY HARBOR SITE USED APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS AGO MEASURING 10 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH C-RATION CANS AND U.S. TYPE LONG-RATION PACKAGES LAYING ON GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS PREPARING TO ATTACK DONG DEN AND ARE POSSIBLY USING TRAIL VIC. AT 831801 TO INFILTRATE AREA AROUND RELAY. HE ALSO STATED OTHER PATROLS SHOULD BE SENT INTO THIS AREA TO MONITOR ACTIVITY ON TRAIL.

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GODLOVE
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

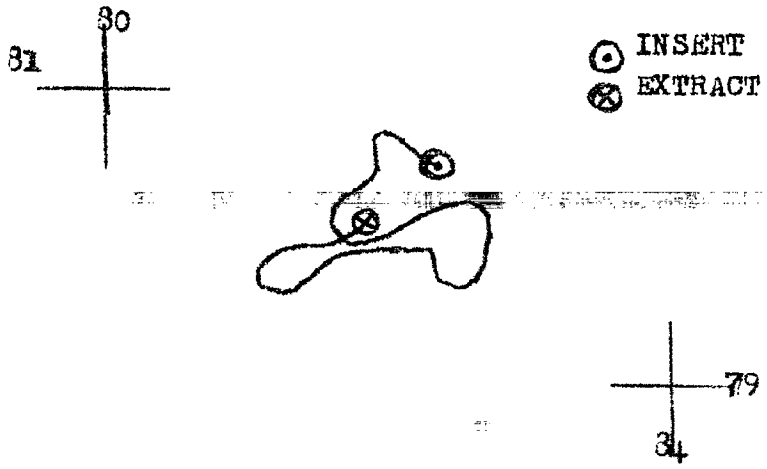
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | GODLOVE | 2512993 | PFC | MORALES | 2342850 |
| LCPL | MCCLENDON | 2589711 | PFC | FINKBINDER | 2574358 |
| LCPL | KEHOE | 2510616 | LCPL | SANDOVAL | 2475758 |

PATROL OVERLAY






[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0286-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120906H March 1970

044070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0286-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: ~~16~~ 19 Depart LZ 401 on ~~15~~ March; insert haven UL(~~ZC1777~~ ZC1375) LR(ZC2075). Extract on ~~16~~ 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e). Cancelled

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. L. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1SJ RECON BN S&C FILES
44070
1 of 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0287-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120926H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 III, 6540 IV, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0287-70

044170

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: See current INTSUM'S
See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 March; insert haven UL(ZC2045) LR(AT8043). Extract on 19 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

Cancelled

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

W. C. GREGSON, RECON BN S&O FILES

44170
COPY NO. 1 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0288-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130845H March 1970

044770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0288-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 March; insert haven UL(AT8382) LR(AT8579). Extract on 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
44770
COPY NO 1 OF 5

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0288-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
200830H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-35
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160930H/200845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171200H VIC. AT 834819 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10X10' AND USED IN PAST 3-4 DAYS. HARBOR SITE HAD 2 FRESH FIREPLACES, 1 GRAY SHIRT (DETERIORATED) AND 3 EMPTY SARDINE CANS.

171245H VIC. AT 833819 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC WEARING GREEN SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS AND SANDALS CARRYING RIFLE MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY SIGHTED PATROL AND RAN AND TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA. TEAM OBSERVED BLOOD MARKS LEADING WEST BACK DOWN TRAIL.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. ALLOW
[illegible]
PATROL LEADER

8. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 25' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND VERY SPARCE. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING [illegible] METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, ELEPHANTS, RATS, INSECTS AND MOSQUITOS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 839798 CONSISTING OF A GOOD MULTI CH-46 IN A BURNED OFF AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 843793 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 2 CH-46 MEASURING 50X30 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: VIC. AT 843829 12-18" WIDE RUNNING SW-NE USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S: VIC. AT 835797 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE TO EAST AND NORTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. VIC. AT 843794 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND NORTH-WEST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC. AT 8381 TO AT 8579 BUT THERE APPEARS TO BE RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC. AT 8382 TO AT 8581.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AT [illegible]
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5510.1

UNCLASSIFIED

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

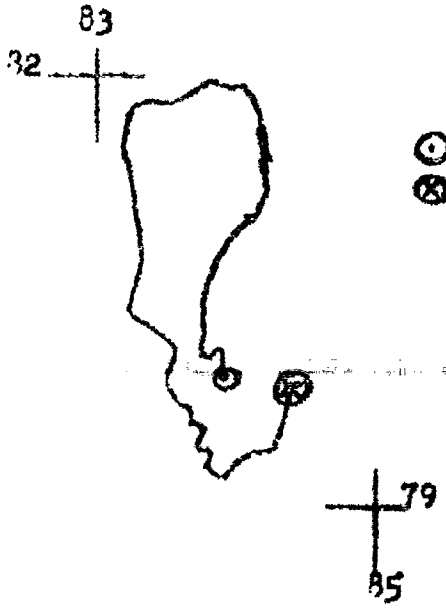
[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT [illegible]
[illegible]
PATROL [illegible]

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | ALLORD | 0107812 | PFC | NORMAN | 2627235 |
| CPL | LAWKINS | 2121110 | HM3 | OLSON | B518035 |
| LCPL | WALTON | 2588807 | | | |
| LCPL | DESTS | 2457318 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY






[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFT
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST
5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0289-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130904H March 1970

044870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0289-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VD/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 March; insert haven UL(ZC2073) LR(AT8271). Extract on 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Greggson

W. C. GREGGSON
By direction

44870
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

CON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

A-1-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: # 0289-70
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

DTG [redacted] DA NANG, RVN
230915H MARCH 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: OFF 7 ENL USM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPS: 0 M-14, 0 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUST RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181130H/230900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 90-100% CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]
PATROL [redacted]

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT323728 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X40 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH TO LZ FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. TRAIL VIC.: VIC. AT315725 TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY OF LOCATION VIC. AT316724 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE BY 7 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

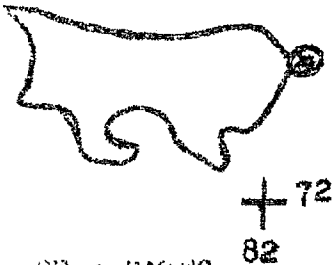
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | GUNKEL | 2287403 | LCPL | BOWMAN | 2530283 |
| LCPL | KNUTSON | 2505219 | LCPL | CARDONA | 2543032 |
| LCPL | BEROSET | 2575495 | LCPL | CLOUSE | 2503745 |
| LCPL | DADWELL | 2555434 | | | |

80
75 +

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ




[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0290-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H March 1970

044970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0290-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 March; insert haven UL(AT8179)LR(AT8477) Extract on 20 March within same haven. Coordinatig instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
44970
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, "E" (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0290-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SFC. J.A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
LA HANG, RVN
200E30H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/200300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NO ACTIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25-30' DOUBLE CANOPY SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SHORT BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN HIGH GROUND AND MODERATE IN THE LOW GROUND AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF MEDIUM ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC.AT834783 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ FROM THE SOUTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT838796 EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X 50 METERS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST.



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] PATROL LEADER

7. CONT. COMMUNICATION WITH PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER HILLS. OP'S: OP VIC. AT918739 PROVIDES GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND SOUTHEAST, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. AT 933775 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC. AT916733 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

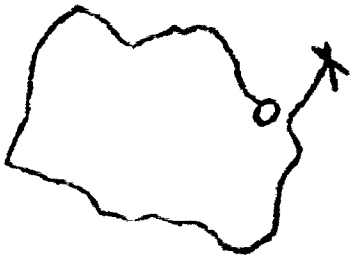
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

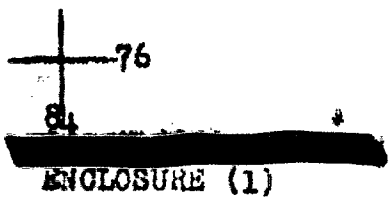
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | BURTON | 0106741 | LCPL | SETSER | 2524141 |
| LCPL | BEAL | 2503762 | LCPL | HUSKA | 2569476 |
| LCPL | VOUNOV | 2500007 | PFC | SAXO | 2570694 |

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ






DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0291-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130930H March 1970

045070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0291-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-2?1t-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 March; insert haven UL(ZC1738)LR(ZC2036) Extract on 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON,
By direction

1ST RECON BN 1SC FILES
45070
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-143

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0291-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
201630H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161300H/201600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRENCHLINE AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL WITH NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES AND BOOTPRINTS, AND 1 OTHER TRAIL WITH FRESH BOOTPRINTS. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

161600H VIC. ZC 199376 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL, 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW WITH 2 SETS OF AMERICAN TYPE BOOTPRINTS (SMALL) 2-3 DAYS OLD.

171100H VIC. ZC 199377 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRENCH, 2' WIDE, 3' DEEP AND 50 METERS LONG RUNNING NE-SW. TRENCH WAS VERY OLD AND LAST USED 6 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR AGO.

181300H VIC. ZC 192372 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL, 2' WIDE AND 2' DEEP RUNNING NE-SW FOR APPROXIMATELY 1600 METERS. TRAIL WAS USED WITHIN LAST WEEK AND HAD MANY BOOTPRINTS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, RECENTLY USED HARBOR SITES FOR 5-10 MEN ALL ALONG ROUTE AND INDIGENOUS RATIONS. FROM VIC. ZC 195375 TO VIC. ZC 191372 TRAIL HAD BEEN HEAVILY USED WITHIN LAST 2-3 DAYS. FROM VIC. ZC 191372 TO VIC. ZC 185368 TRAIL WAS OLD AND UNUSED. AT VIC. ZC 191372 TRAIL FORKED OFF TO WEST AND ALL DIRECTIONS.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

STATION AREA, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

8. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 15-20[0] CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SM. BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 202372 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X30' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF A BLOWN OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA. STREAM VIC. ZC 1837 RUNNING E-W IS NOT AN INTERMITTANT STREAM AND IS 4' DEEP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT DUE TO TRAILS GOING WEST OFF MAIN TRAIL THERE IS A POSSIBLE HEAVY ENEMY CONCENTRATION IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT. | SMITH | 239274 | LCPL | HEAD | 253565 |
| LT. | MILLER | 0113659 | LCPL | DOBBINS | 251[illegible]52 |
| LCPL | PRONE | 254[illegible]80 | PFC | COPE | 2662[illegible]0 |

17
12

INSERT AND EXTRACT

36
20

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS NAVEXOS 5500.13

UNCLASSIFIED

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

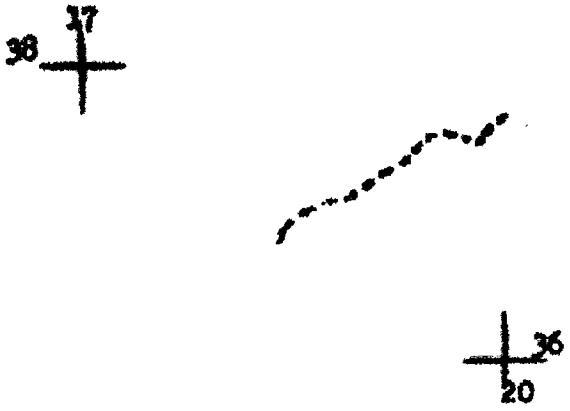
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. MILLER
STATION BREAK, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

[redacted]




PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS [redacted]
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0292-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131230H March 1970

045170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0292-70

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK E-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

AT 9045 AT 1292

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted] March, [redacted] haven UL([redacted])LR([redacted]) Extract on [redacted] March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

30.9 49.6

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~35.3~~ Alt: ~~45.6~~
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~ROAD TEST 74.35~~
RING BROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
45170
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| CO, Co. "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A 145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0293-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140904H March 1970

045670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0293-70

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for tm TRAILOR PARK.

3. Execution: Depart LZ ~~[illegible] March~~ 20; insert haven UL(~~ZC1377~~) EC 1986 LR(~~ZC1575~~) AT 8083. Extract on ~~23~~ 24 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~ROAD TEST 74.25~~ RIDG BROOM K 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
45670
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon:S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX ~~S-2~~ (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-146

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0293-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND 251130H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211100H/251100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A CANOPY OF 80-100' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT SAND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF MEDIUM SIZE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC199854 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF LARGE ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC206844 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND HARD DIRT SURFACE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC208838 RUNNING NORTHWEST 3' WIDE, FOOTPRINTS WERE SIGHTED ON TRAIL 10-12 HOURS OLD. TRAIL VIC. ZC206845 RUNNING SOUTHWEST. TEAM FOUND ELEPHANT PRINTS APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD, TRAIL APPEARED TO BE CAMOUFLAGED WITH SMALL TREES PLACED OVER TRAIL, INDICATING THAT PEOPLE WERE WITH THE ELEPHANTS.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-147

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLAS [redacted] NETK[redacted]
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC208836 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTH, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OTHER THAN WELL USED TRAILS AND POSSIBLE ENEMY USE OF ELEPHANTS THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

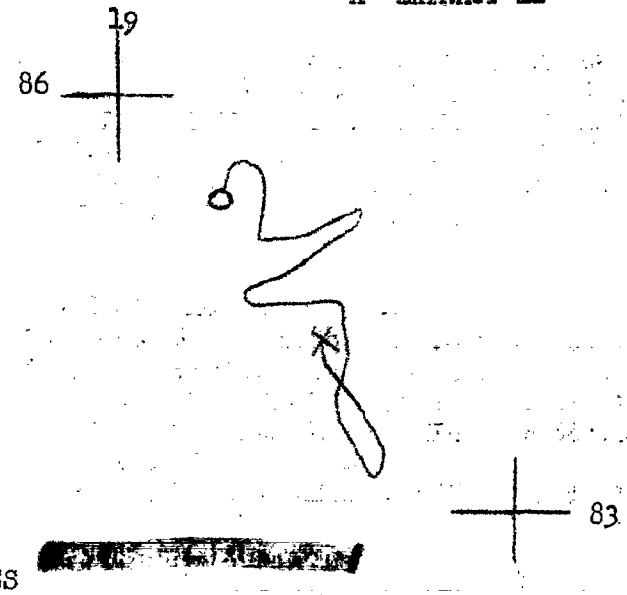
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | NETKO | 2474537 | LCPL | FULLER | 2568945 |
| LCPL | VANDERBURG | 2574398 | LCPL | PLOTNIK | 2501261 |
| PFC | BECKER | 2536101 | HM3 | O'RILEY | B848634 |

PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ






[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0294-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140919H March 1970

045770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0294-70

Call Sign: DEFEND C-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

Cancelled

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 March; insert haven UL(ZC1663) LR(ZC1961). Extract on 21 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICE MAN "B" 44.15

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
45770
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0295-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131222H March 1970

045270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0295-70

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 March; insert haven UL(AT8287) LR(AT8484). Extract on 21 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

45270
COPY NO. 1 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-149

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

211100H MARCH 1970

UNDERWATER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
      1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171230H/211040H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 12 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191250H VIC. AT329861 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA (NEGATIVE UNIFORMS) APPROXIMATELY 600 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM UTILIZED 7X50'S, 1 VC/NVA THREW A GRENADE INTO THE WATER THEN SURVEYED THE DAMAGE, AS IF LOOKING FOR DEAD FISH. TEAM OBSERVED FOR APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES, WHEN THE 6 VC/NVA WENT INTO THE UNDERBRUSH AND 6 MORE CAME OUT INTO THE WATER. ANOTHER VC/NVA THREW A GRENADE INTO THE WATER AND SURVEYED THE DAMAGE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED KIA'S. TEAM THEN HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT ALONG RIVER BANK, TEAM ADJUSTED BATTERY TO THIS VICINITY. MOVEMENT AND VOICES CEASED.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

6. B. TERRAIN AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH MODERATE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, LIGHT BRUSH, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEARCHED. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS, AND FEW NOTICED BOAR TRACKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT819854 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 80X80' CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833857 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 600X200 METERS CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S: OP VIC. AT822852 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC. AT824859 GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY FLOOR AND TO THE NORTH. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NUMEROUS NATURAL HARBOR SITES IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RNG ARROW "2".

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSGT | MUSHETT | 1897027 | LCPL | EVANS | 2569183 |
| CPL | MILLS | 2454000 | LCPL | HATCHETT | 2528554 |
| LCPL | COLLINS | 2500238 | HM3 | AVENEL | B335059 |
| LCPL | SHEPPARD | 2528941 | | | |

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

84

84

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW
OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0296-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131241H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6640 III 044570
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0296-70

Call Sign: FORE FATHER A-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 March; insert haven UL(ZC2086) IR(AT8183). Extract on 18 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES
44570
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-151

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION [redacted] 0296-70
PATROL: FOREFATHER, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II, 6640 III

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
181230H MARCH 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141330H/181200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

      N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A R.CON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKY, RED SAND WHICH WAS HARD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 204842 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X200' WITH LZ SITUATED ON ROAD. BEST APPROACH TO ZONE IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 804846 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X200' WITH LZ SITUATED ON ROAD. BEST APPROACH TO ZONE IS FROM THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS 4W OF 5500.10



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL VOILES
FOREFATHER, CO. A,
PATROL LEADER

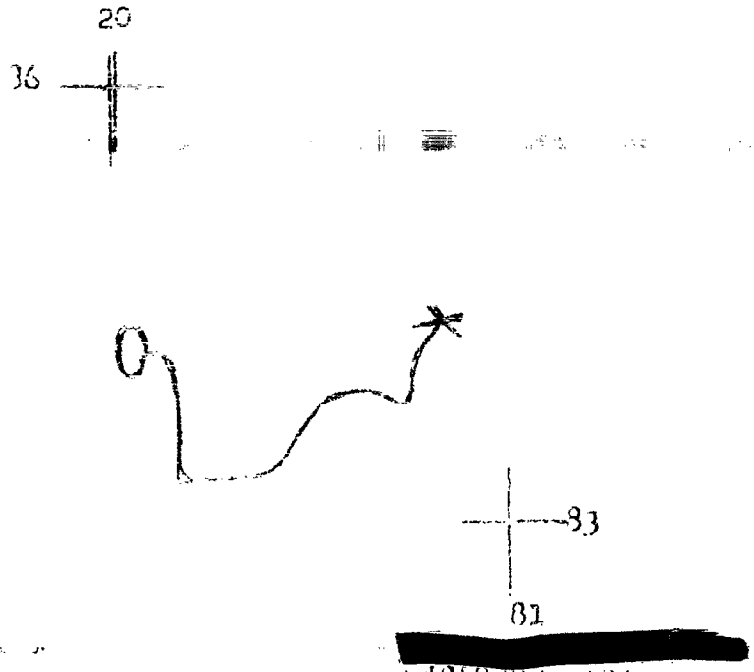
11. [illegible] OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. [illegible] POINTS: None

13. PATROL [illegible]:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | VOILES | 2371306 | LCPL | BLEVINS | 257 [illegible] |
| LCPL | CAPLEY | 2527328 | LCPL | [illegible] | 253[illegible]095 |
| LCPL | [illegible] | 252[illegible]075 | HM2 | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | 243[illegible]735 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY




[illegible] 2 of 2 [illegible]

ENCLOSURE (3)
[illegible] TO UNCLASS [illegible]
[illegible] IAW OPNAVINST 5510.1D

UNCLASSIFIED

A-152

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 53

OPERATION ORDER #0297-70

Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131230H March 1970

044670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0297-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY C-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

WH 8944 LRNT 9141

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~14~~ 16 March; insert haven U~~(WH 8943)~~ ~~Mr(WH 9140)~~. Extract on ~~16~~ 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member wears or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Cancelled

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
44670
[redacted] 1 OF 17
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-3 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0298-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150720H March 1970

046870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0298-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING A-2Plt-2Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust aur/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 March, insert Haven UL(ZC0985)LR(ZC1283). Extract on 22 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

Cancelled

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
46870
Copy No. 1 of 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-154

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0299-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150745H March 1970

046270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0299-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-1Plt-3Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 March; insert Haven UL(AT8277)LR(AT8473) Extract on 22 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBLOOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
46270
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 1stMar (1)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-155

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN

OPERATION ORDER: #0299-70
PATROL: CAYENNE CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: LT. ROWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 EM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131130H/211430H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 17 SUSPECTED VC AND 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL WITH FOOTPRINTS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   201510H VIC. AT332757 TEAM SIGHTED 4 SETS OF VC/NVA FOOTPRINTS WITH 1 SET GOING NORTHEAST AND 3 GOING SOUTHWEST. TRAIL WAS 1½' WIDE AND MODERATLY USED. 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS WAS MADE BY TENNIS SHOES AND THE OTHER 3 WERE MADE BY JUNGLE BOOTS.

   211200H VIC. AT334769 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VIETNAMESE CARRYING CHOPPED WOOD MOVING NORTHEAST ON ROAD. THEY WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-156

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CONTINUATION SHEET
PATROL REPORT

2113150 VIC. AT334769 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ROUND WALKING NORTH-EAST ON ROAD WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM PURSUED THEM UNTIL THEY SIGHTED LZ AND 4 VIETNAMESE.

2114007 VIC. AT335770 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC SUSPECTS WORKING IN FIELD NORTH. SUSPECTS MADE NO EFFORT TO ESCAPE WHEN THEY SAW TEAM. TEAM THEN WAVED OPTO THEM AND ASKED FOR LZ CARDS WHICH THE SUSPECTED VC DIDN'T HESITATE TO SHOW. TEAM WAS TOLD TO APPROACH THEM AND BRING THEM IN.

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND LOGS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN HIGH LAND AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. THERE WAS WATER IN AREA IN THE LOW LAND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND HARD CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT833732 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 IN AND. CONSISTING OF 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT335770 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 IN AND. CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER LZS WITHIN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED AT VIC. AT8376. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-MAX. OP'S LOCATION WAS VIC. AT313768 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND NORTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 25 PEOPLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC SUSPECTS RELEASED TO ITT MAF PW COMPOUND

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-156

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
PATROL LEADER

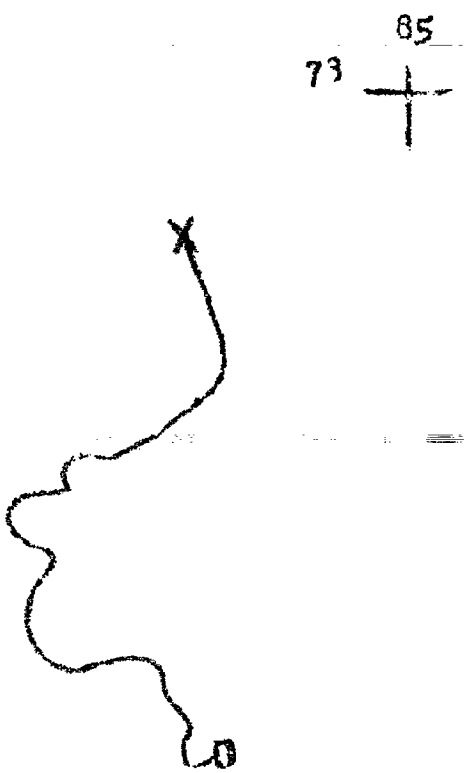
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LT HOFMAN | 0109400 | CPL JONES | 2424547 |
| PFC TORRES | 2342357 | LCPL SOBOLIK | 2573996 |
| PFC SPARROW | 2623099 | LCPL [redacted]ALY | 2552739 |

MAP OVERLAY

O INSERT L4
X EXTRACT L4




81
72

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER [redacted] MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-152

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0300-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150800H March 1970

046370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0300-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING D-3Plt-3Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 March; insert Haven UL(ZC1935)LR(AT7933) Extract on 22 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

INSPECTOR GEN SSC FILES
46370
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| C , 5th SFGA | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0300-70
PATROL: OPR SPRING CO. "L"
DESIGNATOR: SGT Pace
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 II, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
201345H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 USMC 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIMES OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131400H/201315H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF HOOTCHES, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BUNKERS, 1 BASE CAMP AND 5 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALLING 42 VC/NVA. TEAM HAD 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING AND CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

131630H VIC. ZC209333 TEAM WAS OBSERVING HOOTCHES AND HEARD WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND TALKING APPROXIMATELY 30-50 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

131700H VIC. ZC209332 TEAM OBSERVED 4 HOOTCHES 20X10X7' AND 30 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS CARRYING WICKER BASKETS AND HOES AND PACKS. ENEMY WAS MOVING IN AND OUT OF THE AREA IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION TOWARDS HIGH LAND. TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE HAMMERING. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED SGT [redacted]
[redacted] OF SPRING CO. "D"
"FOOL LEADER

191900H VIC. ZC207339 TEAM HEARD 4-5 VOICES AND MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 100-200 [redacted] NORTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. AO (HOSTAGE MISSION) [redacted] AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN MOVEMENT AND VOICES CEASING.

191940H VIC. ZC207339 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AN M-60 MACHINE GUN FIRE RAPID FIRE AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 6 MORTAR ROUNDS FIRED FROM APPROXIMATELY 75-100 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM HEARD ROUND GOING OVER THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAMS POSITION. PATROL BELIEVE ENEMY WAS TRYING TO GET A FIX ON THEIR POSITION.

200800H VIC. ZC203338 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND 1 RIFLE MOVING NORTHEAST INTO THICK BRUSH. TEAM CALLED FOR AO.

200800H VIC. ZC203338 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH AND 1 BUNKER CAMOUFLAGED. HOOTCH WAS 10X10X8' WITH THATCHED ROOF AND BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 5' WIDE AND 3' HIGH. AO (HOSTAGE MIOR) ARRIVED ON STATION AND TEAM DIRECTED FIRE ON HOOTCH. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO MOVING OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTHEAST.

200830H VIC. ZC203342 TEAM OBSERVED A HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO NORTHWEST 2' WIDE. TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP 75X75 METERS WITH 3 HOOTCHES AND 2 BUNKERS. HOOTCHES WERE 20X10X10' WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS WHICH WERE 10X4X4' AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS 2-3' IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3' IN DIAMETER SURFACE ON TOP. HOOTCHES CONTAINED TOBACCO. 5X5 GALLON CANS APPROXIMATELY HALF FULL OF CRUSH GRAIN. NUMEROUS WICKER BASKETS AND 1 FIRE PLACE WITH FIRE STILL BURNING. GRINDER MACHINE MADE OF LOG AND CONCRETE. NUMEROUS FARMING EQUIPMENT AND PIECES OF KHAKI UNIFORMS, 1 TABLE MADE OF BAMBOO AND TREE BRANCHES 3' HIGH AND 2' WIDE, 1 WOODEN FOOT LOCKER WITH PAPERS, PARACHUTES IN ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MOVED TOGETHER WITH VINES. NUMEROUS FIRST AID BANDAGES AND GAUZE TAPE AND COOKING AND EATING UTENSILES. BUNKERS CONTAINED WICKER BASKETS, TEA, 5X5 GALLON CANS OF RICE AND TEAM OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 50-60 CHICKENS AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE COWS. TEAM OBSERVED 2 CAVES 10' HIGH AND 6' WIDE. TEAM DID NOT CHECK OUT CAVES.

200920H VIC. ZC203342 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT BASE CAMP WHEN IT HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES AND SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S ONE WITH A CARBINE RIFLE APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SGT [redacted]
CO, [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

ARU OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 VC CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM THEN BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTH, WHEN THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX. 30 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. AO (CONSTANT WHEELY) UTILIZED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AO CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH FIXED WING, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

2012hrs VIC. ZC209334 THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

6. THE AOR: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 15-20° SLOPES AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, TREES AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS ARE TO EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS FOUND IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND, AND IS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, ELEPHANTS, RATS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT839789 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 100X100 METERS, WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. LZ CAN BE APPROACHED FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT843796 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46, MEASURING 50X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2-4' GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP VIC. AT8357 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY VIC. AT8361 TO AT8579. ENEMY ACTIVITY APPEARS TO BE VIC. AT8382 TO AT8583.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH ARMS AND FIXED WING.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5560.10

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT ROWLEY
OFF SPKG CO.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| * | SGT | ROWLEY | 2231175 | HM3 | SCHWARTZ | B111332 |
| | PFC | MCCLESKS | 2515464 | LCPL | ELKINS | 2113253 |
| | CPL | ADKINS | 2291161 | PFC | CAMPBELL | 2531779 |

* DENOTES NBC

19

36

INSERT LZ
EXTRACT LZ

79

33

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER [redacted] MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0301-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150845H March 1970

046470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Shhet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0301-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY C-3Plt-1Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 March; insert Haven UL(AT8333)LR(AT8631) Extract on 22 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st [illegible] FILES
46470

COPY NO. 1 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0301-70
PATROL: PONYBOY "C" Co.
DEBRIEFER: SGT J.L.M
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221700I MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES 1 PRC-93

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ZOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181500H/221655H MARCH

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-90' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. WATER WAS IN LOW LAND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-160

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. CURRY
PONYBOY CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT335303 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT335323 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS WITH LZ [illegible] CONSISTING OF [illegible] ELEPHANT GRASS 8-12'. [illegible] AT335312 2-3' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED WITH TREES THAT HAVE BEEN MARKED. VIC. AT335314 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TREES HAVE BEEN MARKED. VIC. AT835323 2' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TREES HAVE BEEN MARKED. VIC. AT836319 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TREES HAVE BEEN MARKED. VIC. AT835311 3' WIDE RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TREES HAVE BEEN MARKED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH LAND AND POOR IN LOW LAND. OP'S: VIC. AT834318 GOOD COVERAGE OF THE NORTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

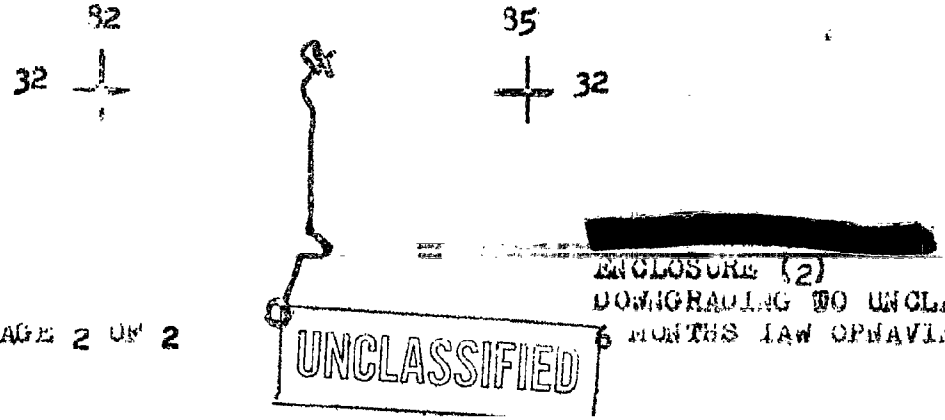
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: TREES ALONG TRAILS WERE NOTCHED OUT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LT. CURRY | 0109738 | CPL BRASINGTON | 2472122 |
| HM3 JOHNSON | B723305 | LCPL CIBOROWSKI | 2575949 |
| LCPL CORTEZ | 2506633 | LCPL VAUGHAN | 2533217 |
| LCPL JAQUA | 2515352 | | |

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ




[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-160

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0302-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151130H March 1970

046970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0302-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT B-1Plt-1Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

Cancelled

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 March; insert Haven UL(ZC2130)LR(AT8027) Extract on 23 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
46970
COPY NO 1 OF 14
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-161

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0303-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151145H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0303-70

047070

Call Sign: DESK WORK B-2Plt-1Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 March; insert Haven UL(ZC0661)IR(ZC0858) Extract on 23 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 30.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
47070
COPY NO 1 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 1stForReconCo (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-162

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] DA NANG, RVN
231100H MARCH 1970

OPERATION ORDER: #0303-70
PATROL: DESKWORK CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 I

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 4 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191000H/231100H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 SMALL HARBOR SITES AND 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191030H VIC. ZC066601 TEAM SIGHTED 3 SMALL HARBOR SITES APPROXIMATELY 6 METERS IN DIAMETER. GRASS HAD BEEN PUSHED DOWN. IT APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS.

221100H VIC. ZC086579 TEAM SIGHTED NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS ACROSS SAND BAR GOING IN A NORTHEAST DIRECTION. TEAM WAS USING 7X50'S AND COULD NOT IDENTIFY FOOTPRINTS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-163

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED LT MURRAY [illegible] WORK CO. "B" [illegible] PATROL REPORT

221530H VIC. ZC030580 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HARBOR SITE 10' IN DIAMETER WITH GRASS PUSHED DOWN APPEARING TO BE UNUSED FOR 2-3 WEEKS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS LOCATED IN BOTH THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN SAND WHICH WAS DRY AND HARD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF FINE SAND AND ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC065602 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X30 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BEST APPROACH TO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC030580 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 1-2' GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA AND STONE PIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY IS MOVING IN VIC. ZC0857.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: ALTHOUGH TEAM SIGHTED NO ENEMY IN AREA, THEY DID NOTICE FOOTPRINTS WHICH INDICATED TO THEM THAT THE ENEMY WAS CROSSING SONG YONG RIVER VIC. ZC0857. IMPRESSION SUGGESTED MOVEMENT FROM SOUTHWEST TO NORTH-NORTHEAST.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-163

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

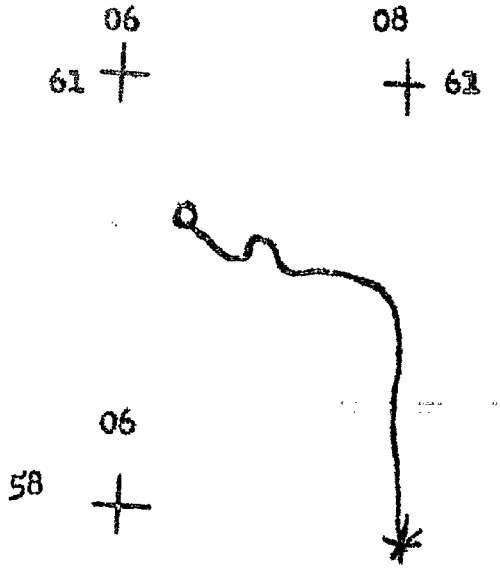
[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] LT. MURRAY
[illegible]
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | MURRAY | 0110301 | LCPL | LEOPOLD | 2537046 |
| CPL | ROSALES | 2483122 | LCPL | PERRY | 2480186 |
| LCPL | COOK | 2533357 | HM2 | BROWN | 1133482 |

ROUTE OVERLAY

X INSERT LZ
O EXTRACT LZ




[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0304-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151220H March 1970

047170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0304-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN B-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 March; insert haven UL(AT8372) LR(AT8569). Extract on 23 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

USMC RECON BN S&C FILES
47170
COPY NO 1 OF 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-164

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #030[redacted]
PATROL: RLF SEAL 30. #15
MEMBERS: SGT Jackson
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 III 6641 I

[redacted] [illegible] MARINES [illegible]
[illegible] NAM
231115H MARCH 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190930H/231100H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING CHOPPING AND HEARING TREES FALLING. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191930H VIC. AT843709 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD CHOPPING AND TREES FALLING. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS AND DANGER CLOSE.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS LOCATED IN BOTH THE HIGH LAND AND LOW LAND. ARMNA SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] IN CO. "B" [redacted]

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT345719 WAS FAIR FOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 20X30 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL TREES WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT850706 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X40 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT WITH 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM SOUTHEAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER CALLS. CP'S: VIC. AT847705 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH, EAST, AND NORTH. IT WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPL ELLS | 2471947 | LCPL KIRBY | 2500868 |
| LCPL HOJNOWSKI | 2519519 | LCPL JACQUET | 2479268 |
| LCPL BALL | 2515401 | LCPL PHILLIPS | 2555765 |

72 83

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

85
69

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 8-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0306-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161450H March 1970

047670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0306-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE C-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 March; insert haven UL (ZC1785) LR (ZC1982) Extract on 24 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). Cancelled

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
47670 1
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 1stMar (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-166

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0307-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161140H March 1970

047770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0307-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 March; insert haven UL(ZC2081)LR(AT8279) Extract on 24 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGLOOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
47770
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-167

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] USMC
PATROL: PUFFER SHOW, CO. "E"
ASSIGNMENT: SVC. R.A. JAMES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

[redacted] USMC
DA NANG, RVN
241030H MARCH 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MAN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPNS, ESTABLISH YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200915H/241015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 8 VC/NVA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   201030H VIC. AO205906 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA MOVING EAST IN STREAM, (3 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 5 WEARING KHAKI UTILITIES) 2 FEMALES, 6 MALES. VC/NVA WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND 3 RIFLES, (2 AK-47'S, 1 M-16). TEAM MOVED 250 METERS TO THE NORTH AND SET UP A NASTY AMBUSH, TEAM BROKE THE AMBUSH AFTER WAITING FOR 1 HOUR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CAV SQUADRON
PUPPET SHOW CO, [illegible]
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 400-450 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN BOTH HIGH AND LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC203312 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X75 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 5-6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND HAD A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT818314 WAS POOR FOR A TAILGATE ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30X30 METERS AND THE LZ SOIL CONSESTED OF A CLEARED AREA. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. AT815799 RUNNING EAST APPROXIMATELY 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED IN THE PAST WEEK. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER-BELLS. OP'S LOCATION VIC. AT827800 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND W[illegible] EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

23. PATROL MEMBERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPL NORTON | 2505525 | LCPL FELTON | 2563515 |
| LCPL DAVIS | 2509027 | LCPL SHULTZ | 2414320 |
| LCPL FRANKLIN | 2574816 | LCPL KEELER | 2551793 |

ROUTE OVERLAY

20

182

O INSERT L4
X EXTRACT L4

82
179

[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0308-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161505H March 1970

047870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Attachments: NONE

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) At achments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Exedution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 March insert Haven UL(AT9035)LR(AT9333) Extract on 24 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

Cancelled

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
47870
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-169

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0309-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171253H March 1970

047970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0309-70

Call Sign: COSSACK A-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 March; insert haven UL(ZC1525) LR(ZC1923). Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SWAMPLAND/ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
47970
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
[illegible] Co. "A" (2)
[illegible] ONE SIX S-2 (2)
[illegible] ONE ONE S-2 (2)
[illegible] (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-170

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0309-70
PATROL: COSSACK "A" 00
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 II

1ST [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
271230H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EMI.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211230H/271200H

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF SMOKE, AND 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 4 NVA. TEAM UTILIZED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

261200H VIC. ZC173345 TEAM OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING A TOTAL OF 4 PACKS AND 1 AK-47, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE ADJUSTED ON TARGET.

261230H VIC. ZC165345 TEAM HEARD SIGNAL SHOT FROM DIRECTION THE 4 ABOVE ENEMY WERE MOVING IN.

261830H VIC. ZC163343 TEAM SIGHTED SMOKE, SUSPECTED TO BE FROM THE ABOVE 4 ENEMY.

260900H VIC. ZC163343 AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON AREA WHERE SMOKE WAS SEEN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-171

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT WILLIAMS
COSSACK "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, LARGE BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MOON APES, GIBBONS, BOARS AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE DIRT, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC178345 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF STREAM BED WITH BEST DIRECTION FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC173353 WAS POOR FOR 1 CH-46. IT WAS A TAILGATE LZ WITH BEST APPROACH FROM NORTH. OTHER LZ'S VIC. ZC183347 WAS A 1 BIRD LZ AND VIC. ZC205349 WAS A 1 FAIR BIRD LZ. TRAILS: VIC. ZC173345 RUNNING EAST TO WEST APPROXIMATELY 3' WIDE PRESENTLY USED AND HEAVILY USED. TEAM FOUND 1 M-16 RIFLE IN CREEK VIC. ZC179349. RIFLE WAS RUSTED AND SCARED BEYOND USE AND SERIAL NUMBERS COULD NOT BE DISTINGUISHED. RIFLE WAS BURIED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND, POOR TO NEGATIVE IN LOW GROUND WITH ALPHA. OP'S: VIC. ZC175352 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AREA VIC. ZC163343 BE CHECKED OUT FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP, WITH A RADIO RELAY ON HILL 406 VIC. ZC175352.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO, FIXED WING WAS EXCELLENT AND SCANDINAVIA WAS FAIR DUE TO DIFFICULTY WITH ADJUSTMENTS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT A SUSPECTED FOOTBRIDGE IN VIC. ZC179349 WAS NOT THERE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | WILLIAMS | 0108843 | LCPL | POHL | 2499025 |
| LCPL | STRAOL | 25C0542 | LCPL | [redacted] | 2501188 |
| LCPL | MOUNCE | 2503107 | LCPL | MCCLENDON | 2589710 |
| * | HM3 HAMILTON | 3545730 | | | |

* DENOTES NBC

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

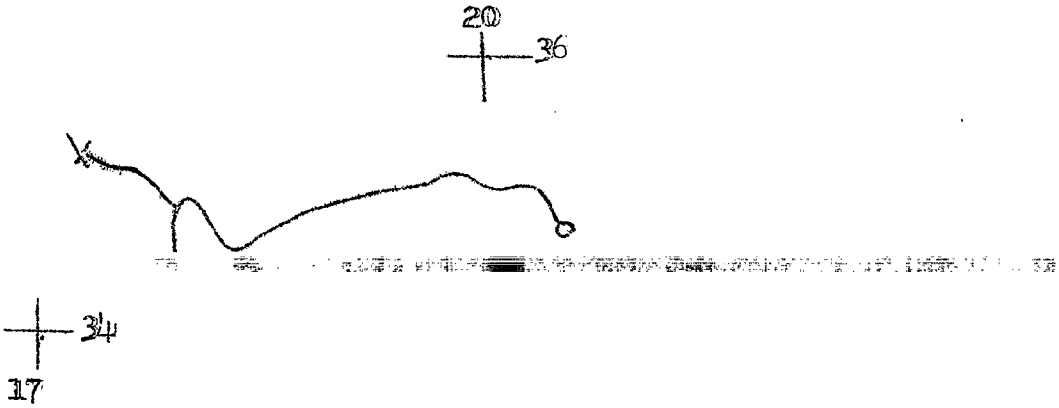
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. WILLIAMS
COSSACK "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT L4
X EXTRACT L4




[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-171

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0310-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171305H March 1970

048070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0310-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~21 March, return~~ Cancelled haven UL(ZC1287) IR(ZC1585). Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS.-
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
48070
COPY NO 1 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
ONE SIX S-2 (2)
ONE ONE S-2 (2)
[illegible]-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0311-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171313H March 1970

048170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stNarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0311-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 March; insert haven UL(~~AT8061~~ AT8464) LR(~~AT8261~~ AT8661). Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
48170
COPY NO 1 OF 16

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
CO, 5thMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
Co. "A" (2)
[redacted] SIX S-2 (2)
[redacted] ONE S-2 (2)
[redacted] (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-173

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251130H MARCH 1970

OPERATION ORDER: 0311-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R.A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/251030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 17 VC/NVA, 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KIA, 1 WIA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A HARBOR SITE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

221345H VIC. AT860629 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN PONCHOS AND CARRYING PACKS, MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. VC/NVA MOVED TO THE NORTHEAST, TEAM BROKE CONTACT MOVED TO THE WEST. TEAM SIGHTED BLOOD ON TRAIL AS THEY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

221410H VIC. AT860626 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI TROUSERS, BLACK SHIRTS, AND BUSH COVERS, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

221750H VIC. AT847620 TEAM SIGHTED 8-10 MAN HARBOR SITE MEASURING APPROX[redacted] HARBOR SITE APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-174

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
CPL. CARTER
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

230815H VIC. AT850632 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 4 BAGS OF RICE AND 1 RIFLE, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. THREE OF THE ENEMY MOVED PAST THE TEAM, FOURTH MAN SIGHTED TEAM AND RAN BACK TO THE EAST, DROPPING HIS BAG OF RICE. TEAM CONTINUED TO MONITOR TRAIL.

231030H VIC. AT850632 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING UP ON THEIR POSITION, CARRYING 1 45 CAL. PISTOL. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 POSSIBLE WIA. TEAM CAPTURED 1 45 CAL. PISTOL (760957), AND DOCUMENTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60-70' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHED AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT857642 EXCELLENT CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT845623 FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 20X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT853639 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 2-3' WIDE. APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 2-3 WEEKS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED KIA, 1 WIA, 1 45 CAL. PISTOL AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP LOCATED IN THIS AREA DUE TO THE HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS, WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE



[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. CARTER
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

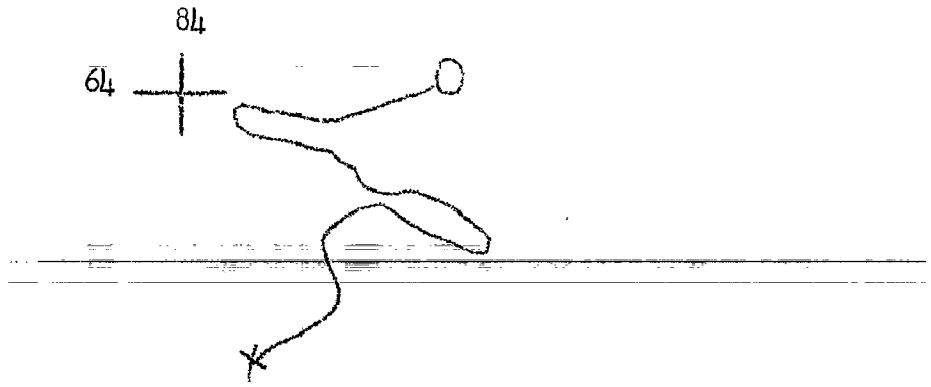
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

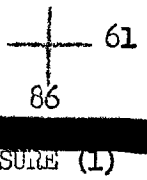
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL. | CARTER | 2442718 | LCPL | RISING | 2507538 |
| LCPL | HENSLEY | 2241095 | HN | SCHEURER | B643808 |
| LCPL | CARTER | 2580417 | PFC | McMEEKIN | 2616140 |
| LCPL | JOHNSON | 2545862 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ




[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-174

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 3

OPERATION ORDER #0312-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171430H March 1970

048970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0312-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(2) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(3) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

8085 8313

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 [redacted] Tiecly insert haven UL(AT [redacted])LR(AT [redacted]) Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direct

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

48970

COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0312-70
PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251130H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AD OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/251100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF HEAVILY USED TRAILS, AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING ELEPHANTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

211200H VIC. AT809844 NETWORK OF HEAVILY USED TRAILS, PRIMARY DIRECTION IS NORTH TO SOUTH, FROM HIGH GROUND TO LOW GROUND. TEAM SAW MANY INDICATIONS OF THE PRESENCE OF ELEPHANTS ON THE TRAILS. ENEMY MADE ATTEMPTS TO CAMOUFLAGE THE TRAILS IN MANY PLACES WITH CUT GRASS AND BRUSH. THIS OBSERVATION INDICATES THAT THE ENEMY IS DEFINITELY USING ELEPHANTS IN ONE FORM OR THE OTHER.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

3-176

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. CARR
CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

231900H VIC. AT807844 TEAM HEARD ELEPHANTS SCREAMING 1100 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION SATURATING THE AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

242030H VIC. AT816846 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 5-6 ELEPHANTS MOVING NORTH APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM COULD NOT HEAR INDICATIONS OF PEOPLE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND CHECKED OUT AREA IN THE AM AND DISCOVERED MANY ELEPHANTS FOOTPRINTS.

8. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A CANOPY OF 50' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTS OF ROCK APES, ELEPHANTS, CATS, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC: AT805846 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X50 METERS WITH 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A FLAT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT816847 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. NUMEROUS LZ'S VIC. AT8084. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE ENEMY APPEAR TO BE USING ELEPHANTS TO TRANSPORT SUPPLIES BETWEEN RIVER VIC. AT810850 AND HIGH GROUND VIC. AT810887. TRAIL IN THIS AREA WAS 6' WIDE IN PLACES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. CARR
CHERRY JAM, C[redacted]
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | CARR | 2072047 |
| LCPL | GRISHAM | 2568965 |
| PFC | BAHE | 2574896 |
| ~~LCPL~~ | ~~KENDALL~~ | 2503759 |
| LCPL | SMILEY | 2565094 |
| CPL | FORNAL | 2445778 |

PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

80
85

83
83

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-176

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0313-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171121H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), to be determined in cooperation with 7thMarRegt.
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0313-70

048270

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct pathfinder operation to lead 7thMarRegt to cave complex found on operation DELICATESSEN of 12-14 Mar.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Mar; insert haven (to be determined in cooperation with 7thMarRegt). Extract on (TBD) within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SUNRISE

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
48270
[redacted] 1 OF 15
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
CO, 7thMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
[redacted] ONE STX S-2 (2)
[redacted] ONE CTT S-2 (2)
[redacted] S-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-177

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0313-70
PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181230H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: NONE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT PATHFINDER OPERATION TO LEAD 7THMARREGT TO CAVE COMPLEX FOUND ON OPERATION DELICATESSEN OF 12-14 MAR.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171300H/181130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 22.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

171430H VIC. BT045474 TEAM LEAD ELEMENTS OF THE 7TH MAR REGT TO 4 CAVE COMPLEXS THAT HAD BEEN DISCOVERED PREVIOUSLY. TEAM NOTED THAT CAVES HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 12 HOURS. TEAM FOUND FRESHLY COOKED RICE, NEW SLEEPING AREA SINCE LAST PATROL, FRESH CUT WOOD FOR COOKING, 1 HELMET. TEAM SIGHTED ANOTHER CAVE VIC. BT045474 LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 4 PEOPLE, ENTRANCE 2X2' MAN MADE.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400-450 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BT036478 GOOD MULTI CH-46 WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT025476 GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100' CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WEST ORANGE.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

178

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] LT. FALLON
DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AN AMBUSH VIC. BT034477.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | FALLON | 0108305 | LCPL | STEWART | 2464007 |
| SGT | FRANKLIN | 2385789 | PFC | BONINI | 2491357 |
| LCPL | RAVELO | 2467079 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY

02

49

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

05 16

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW SECNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

OPERATION ORDER #0314-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. [redacted] of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171515H March 1970

049070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0314-70

TEXASPETE C-4PLT-3S

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for team Cossack.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 March; insert haven UL(ZC1828)LP(ZC2126) Extract on 25 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction 49070

COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-179

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0315-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171400H March 1970

049170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0315-70

Call Sign: PENNY WISE E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 March; insert haven UL(ZC2145) IR(AT8143). Extract on 22 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES

49170

COPY NO 1 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMarRegt | (1) |
| CO, 5thMarRegt | (1) |
| CO, 5thSFGA | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-180

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0325-70
PATROL: PERIMETER CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221200H MARCH 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 enl 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180930H/221130H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A TUNNEL. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING AND CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND WAS EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191000H VIC. AT804434 TEAM HEARD SMALL ARMS RIFLE FIRE WITH SHOTS AT STAGGERED INTERVALS SOUNDING LIKE SIGNAL SHOTS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND FIRING CEASING.

190900H VIC. AT806437 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TUNNEL 1X1X6' IN SIDE OF HILL WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 2-3 MONTHS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CAPT. SLAIN
PARACHUTE CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

1912001 VIC. AT303439 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF 3-10 ENEMY 20 METERS NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO. WHEN AO WORKED OVER THE AREA IT RECEIVED LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM VIC. AT306445 AND 1 RPG ROUND FROM THE SAME POSITION. AO DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE BDA DUE TO VEGETATION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

1921000 VIC. AT307433 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM AT LEAST 5 ENEMY AS CLOSE AS 15 METERS EAST FROM THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH. MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL AND IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: THERE WAS CAT TRACKS IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED AND BROWN CLAY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 305450 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND WAS HARD WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. VIC. AT303439 CONTAINS A CONTINUED NETWORK OF TRAILS WITH EMPHASIS OF MOVEMENT RUNNING FROM HIGH GROUND TO LOW GROUND. TRAILS APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED IN THE PAST BUT AT PRESENT ARE LIGHTLY USED. VIC. AT303439 1 ENEMY BUNKER 3X5X3' IN PROCESS OF BEING BUILT WITH ROOF MATERIAL SET BESIDE BUNKER CONSISTING OF LOGS 6" IN DIAMETER AND SAPLINGS. BUNKER HAS NOT BEEN USED IN APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CAPT. BLAIR
RECONNAISSANCE CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

VIC. AT802439 ONE LOG BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM. LOGS WERE 6" IN DIAMETER AND 10-12' LONG. BRIDGE WAS ON A LIGHTLY USED TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONEPIL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TO DEFOLIATE VIC'S. AT 802439, 814439 807432 WITH TPQ OR ARTY

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO'S DUKE, HORNET, JUMPER WERE GOOD. ARTILLERY AND FIXED WING WERE ALSO GOOD.

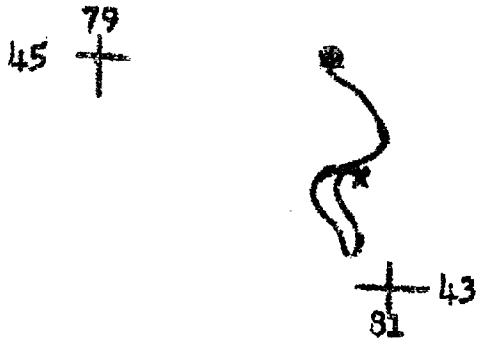
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAPT | BLAIR | 092681 | LCPL | GONZALES | 2493403 |
| LCPL | TACKETT | 2524067 | LCPL | JONES | 2524286 |
| PFC | KIRBY | 2529071 | LCPL | FELTON | 2563515 |
| HM3 | DAVEY | B437519 | | | |

MAP OVERLAY

● INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ




[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0316-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191050H Mar 1970

049670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0316-70

Call Sign: FORE FATHER A-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 March; insert haven UL(AT8281) LR(AT8679). Extract on 26 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
49670
COPY NO 1 OF 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-182

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
270830H MARCH 1970

OPERATION ORDER: #0316-70
PATROL: FOREFATHER CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S)

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230830H/270830H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS NOT IN THE HIGH GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT838791 WAS GOOD FOR MULTI CH-46'S MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 500X100 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF MARSHY AREA AND 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT826804 WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X100' AND LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. LZ ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST
5500.10



A-183

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

CPL VOILES
[redacted]
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X RAY AND VESPER BELLS. OP'S: VIC. AT827804 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

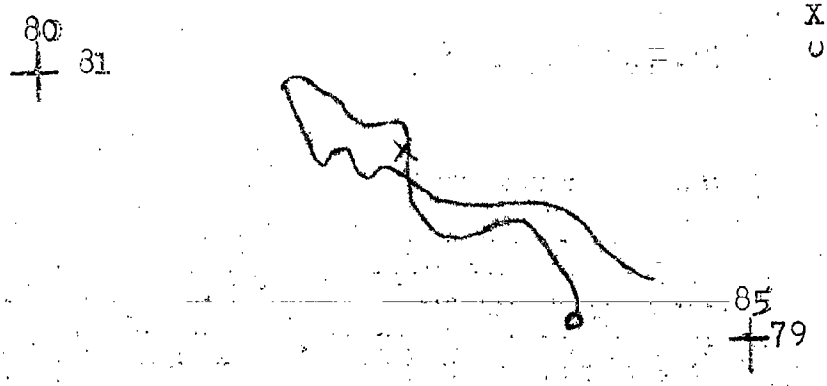
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPL VOILES | 2371306 | LCPL WORREL | 2528075 |
| LCPL CAREY | 2527328 | LCPL GASPER | 2484785 |
| LCPL ELEANDO | 2574766 | PFC DUNCAN | 2584096 |

ROUTE OVERLAY




[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0317-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191103H Mar 1970

049770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G. (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0317-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 March; insert haven UL(AT8079) LR(AT8377). Extract on 26 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

RECON BN S&C FILES

49770

COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

A-184

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0317-70
PATROL: EMPIRE STATE
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S)

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
270900H MARCH 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP; M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/270900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND SEEING FLASHLIGHTS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING POUNDING, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A HARBOR SITE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTERS. TEAM CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

231130H VIC. AT818789 TEAM SIGHTED HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 10X10 METERS, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 8-10 MEN. HARBOR SITE WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15', APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 8-10 DAYS.

231700H VIC. AT820783 TEAM HEARD DUCKS, CHICKENS, AND PIGS 500 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD HAMMERING (WOOD ON WOOD). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE [redacted] TO CHECK THE AREA IN THE MORNING.

231930H VIC. AT820789TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ESTIMATED MOVEMENT CONSISTED OF 5-6 PEOPLE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN TEAM OBSERVING TWO LARGE FLASHLIGHTS SCANNING THE AREA. ONE FLASHLIGHT WAS SEEN MOVING EAST 150 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED FIRE MISSION THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. FLASHLIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED APPROXIMATELY 20 MINUTES AFTER THEY WERE FIRST SEEN.

[redacted]



ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-185

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. REID
EMPIRE STATE, [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

241145H VIC. AT821781 TEAM CALLED WP MARKING ROUND AND WHILE ROUND WAS IN FLIGHT TEAM HEARD FOUR ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM AN AK-47. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION OF HE'S ON SAME TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 40-60', SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, DUCKS, BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE, SANDY DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT823783 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S: OP VIC. AT815790 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND NORTH, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RING BROOM "L"

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL. | REID | 2527323 | LCPL | FUNK | 2443027 |
| LCPL | ALSTON | 2553222 | LCPL | DUFORE | 2519689 |
| LCPL | MARTINEZ | 2504567 | PFC | HUNTER | 2520553 |
| | | | HM3 | DAWLEY | 5197809 |



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

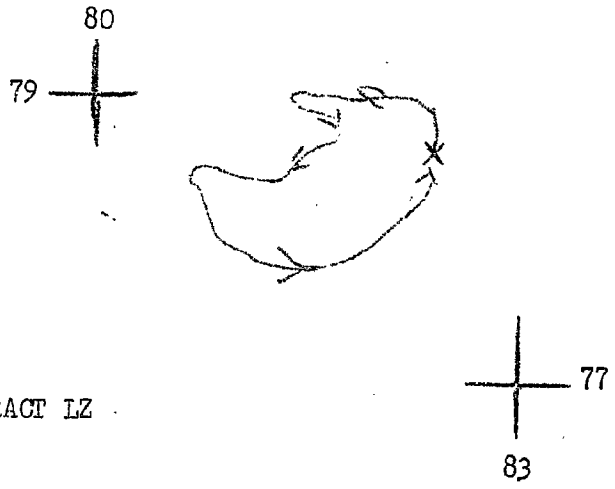
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. REID
EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY




X—INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-185

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0318-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191113H Mar 1970

049870

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0318-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY [redacted]-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Mar; insert haven UL(AT8076) LR(AT8273). Extract on 26 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
CO, 1stMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

CON BN S&C FILES

49870
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-186

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0318-70 1ST [redacted] BN
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, "L" CO DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND 271000H MARCH 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230830H/270930H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS, 1 SIGHTING OF HARBOR SIGHT AND 1 SIGHTING OF LEAN TO. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   240812H VIC. AT813729 TEAM SIGHTED LEAN TO 4' HIGH, 5' ? AND 4' DEEP, ABLE TO HOLD 2-3 PEOPLE AND WAS LAST USED 6 MONTHS AGO. IT ALSO HAS STARTED TO DECAY.

   240855H VIC. AT812728 TEAM SIGHTED FOOTPRINTS MADE BY 1 PERSON WEARING SANDALS BEING 1-2 DAYS OLD. FOOTPRINTS WERE GOING SOUTH TO NORTH. TEAM ALSO SAW REMAINS OF A CUT APPLE IN SAME AREA.

   261435H VIC. AT816750 TEAM SIGHTED HARBOR SITE 10X10' ALONG STREAM RUNNING EAST TO WEST. IT WAS ABLE TO HOLD 6 PEOPLE. 2 CHINA DISHES WERE FOUND INSIDE. HARBOR SITE WAS USED WITHIN 1 MONTH.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE THROUGHOUT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



A-187

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. PARAS
DUBLIN CITY CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

IT WAS IN LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND IN THE LOW GROUND AND BROWN DIRT IN THE HIGH GROUND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF MEDIUM SIZE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT827723 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND HARD FLAT GROUND. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT814753 WAS GOOD FOR MULTI HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND LOOSE DIRT. OTHER LZ'S: VIC. AT801749 GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 WITH LZ CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A HARD FLAT SURFACE. TRAILS: VIC. AT815736 RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND WAS 3-10' WIDE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS 1-2' WIDE CONNECTING TO IT AND APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. VIC. AT820725 TRAIL WAS 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND USED MODERATELY. APPEARS TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. VIC. AT813728 TRAIL 1-2' WIDE AND MODERATELY USED ABOUT 4 MONTHSAGO. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY. OP'S: VIC. AT807747 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 3 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS PATROLS BE RUN IN HAVEN UL3079 LR3275 DUE TO THE MORE RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. LEADERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LT. PARAS | 0111313 | LCPL MATHEMATICS | 2510961 |
| CPL WILSON | 2335559 | LCPL WOODHURST | 2482788 |
| LCPL POWELL | 2414186 | LCPL MCBRIDE | 2527455 |

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

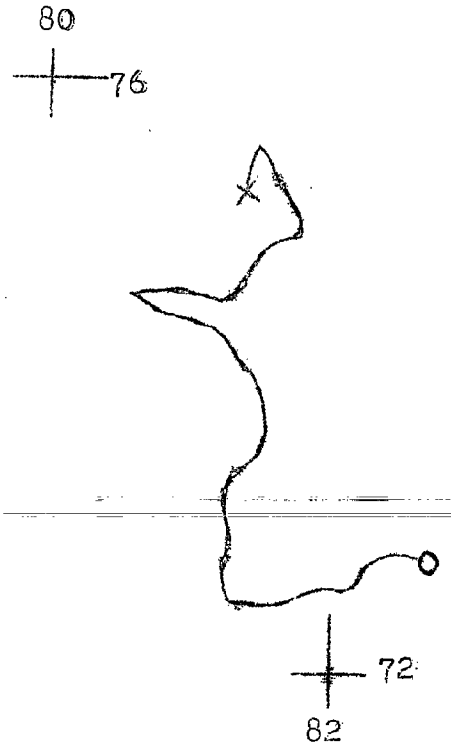
[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

LT. PARKS
DUBLIN CITY "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

ROUTE OVERLAY

X EXTRACT LZ
O INSERT LZ




[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-187

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0323-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201335H Mar 1970

050270

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0323-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME B-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Mar; insert haven UL(~~AT8700~~ ZC1085) LR(AT9086 ZC1383). Extract on 27 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
50270
COPY NO 1 OF 15
C[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

H-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0323-70
PATROL: TEA TIME CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: LT HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
271030H MARCH 1970

PATROL LEADER

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   C. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE READY TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/271000H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN HIGH GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE BROWN DIRT AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC118843 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 8-10' MARSHY GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC126839 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL ROCKS AND HARD SURFACE. TRAILS: VIC. ZC114836 RUNNING NORTH-EAST TO SOUTHWEST APPROXIMATELY 8-10' WIDE AND NOT USED IN LAST 6 MONTHS. STREAM BEDS WERE FORDABLE. 2 CULVERTS 4' IN DIAMETER UNDER ROAD VIC. ZC124839 AND ZC125839 WHICH WERE IMPLANTED BY THE FRENCH. AREA WAS OVER GROWN. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND, [redacted] LOW LAND WITH X-RAY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS: IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

A-189

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

CPL CORINE
TEA TIME "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

OP'S: VIC. AT114837 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST, NORTH AND HAD GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY. IT WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. AT118835 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, NORTH AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 PEOPLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROL BE SENT IN MORE TO THE SOUTHWEST OF THIS HAVEN TO LOOK FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | CORINE | 2492676 | LCPL | DELOZIER | 2607627 |
| LCPL | ROUSH | 2522103 | LCPL | BRANHAM | 2527766 |
| LCPL | TAYLOR | 255455 | HM3 | KENNEDY | 5551281 |

ROUTE OVERLAY

X INSERT LZ
O EXTRACT LZ

10
+ 86

+ 83
13

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted] PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2-3

OPERATION ORDER #0324-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201350H Mar 1970

050370

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0324-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB C-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

Cancelled 1834 2031

3. Execution: Depart LZ [redacted] on 25 Mar. Insert haven UL(ZC1738) LR(ZC1929). Extract on 27 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
50370
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-190

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0325-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220718H Mar 1970

051770

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0325-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all target of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1949) LR(AT7947). Extract on 27 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
51770
COPY NO 1 OF 16

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10 [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0325-70
PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: LT. J.C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, RVN
271600H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/271100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF APPROXIMATELY 28 VC/NVA, 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED KIA'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM UTILIZED AO HOSTAGE HORNET, AND GUNSHIPS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

231145H VIC. ZC192485 TEAM SIGHTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY UPON INSERTION WHICH THEY PURSUED TO THE WEST 150 METERS. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS NORTH AND SENT TWO MEN 20 METERS NORTH TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. 4 VC/NVA WERE SIGHTED 100 METERS NORTH STANDING ON LARGE BOULDERS WATCHING TEAM'S MOVEMENT. 8 VC/NVA WERE SIGHTED 75 METERS NORTH MOVING IN TEAM'S DIRECTION, 12 MORE VC/NVA WERE SIGHTED ON LARGE BOULDER 100 METERS NORTH WATCHING TEAM'S MOVEMENT. HOSTAGE EGOR CAME ON STATION AND ENEMY HID IN THE VEGETATION. 2 VC/NVA WERE SEEN LOOKING AT TEAM'S POSITION 75 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION, TEAM OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY. TEAM THEN RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 20-25 ENEMY FROM 75 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST, NORTHEAST AND NORTH. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED KIA'S AND AO [redacted] GUNBIRDS WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM MOVED OUT UNDER COVER OF SMOKE WHILE HOSTAGE HORNET CALLED ARTILLERY ON THE AREA. ALL ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WEARING GREEN AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, CAMOUFLAGED FACES AND CARRYING PACKS AND AK-47'S.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. EGLEVSKY
DELICATESSEN, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

251150H VIC. AT813475 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH 1500 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

251540H VIC. AT793474 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ON HIGH GROUND. TEAM NOTIFIED MARINE UNIT 100 METERS EAST OF ENEMY'S POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30% CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DOGS, CHICKENS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC192482 POOR TAILGATE ZONE, 45 DEGREE SLOPE WITH BLOWN OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC213476 EXFELLENT 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF DRY RICE PADDY WITH 6 INCH GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC195477 RUNNING EAST TO WEST APPROXIMATELY 2' WIDE RECENTLY USED. TRAIL: VIC. ZC203476 RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST 2' WIDE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. MISC: TEAM HEARD CONTINUOUS SIGNAL SHOTS FROM AREA AROUND HILL 462 VIC. ZC1847. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA AND WEST ORANGE. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC204484 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST, AND NORTH. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-15 MEN. OP VIC. ZC201477 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST, NORTH. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TWO ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AREA FURTHER WEST BE CHECKED OUT, ESPECIALLY AREA AROUND HILL 462 VIC. ZC1847.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH AO, GUNSHIPS AND RING BROOM "M".

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

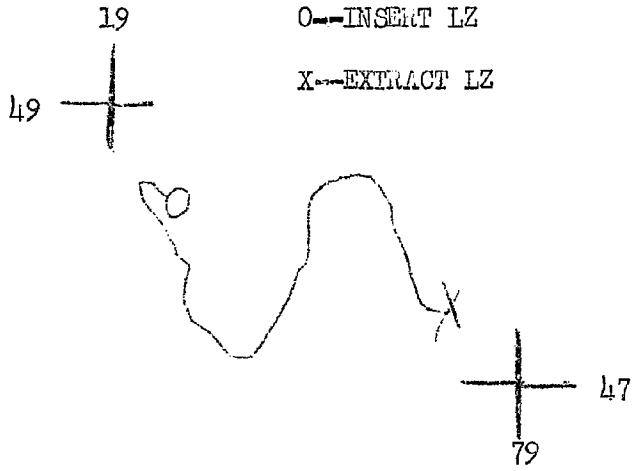
[redacted]

LT. EGLEVSKY
DELICATESSEN, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2NDLT. | EGLEVSKY | 0110077 | LCPL | WEIRICH | 2502518 |
| SGT | FRANKLIN | 1238578 | LCPL | EVANS | 2569183 |
| LCPL | RAVELO | 2467079 | PFC | BONINI | 2491357 |
| | | | HN | SCHNEIDER | B543395 |

PATROL OVERLAY






[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0327-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220751H Mar 1970

051870

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0327-70

Call Signs: STATION BREAK A-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Mar; insert haven UL(AT8083) IR(AT8381). Extract on 29 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH:
RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1STRECON BN S&C FILES

51870

COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

UNCLASSIFIED

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0328-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220911H Mar 1970

051970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0328-70

[redacted] TAKEOUT

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1550) LR(ZC1847). Extract on 31 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "M" 56.6
SIERRA's GUNS 30.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

051970

COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-194

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. GARZA
TAKE OUT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

281800H VIC. ZC160495 AO (HOSTAGE PLAYMATE) CAME ON STATION, AT WHICH TIME TEAM REPORTED SITUATION. AO FIRED A SPOTTER ROUND REQUESTING TEAM TO ADJUST. AO REPORTED DANGER CLOSE AND THAT HE WAS RECEIVING AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SOUTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED EXTRACTION.

282030H VIC. ZC160495 TEAM EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH MANY MUZZLE FLASHES.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY, SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND MANY BOMB CRATERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC153503 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 400X150 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD, FLAT DIRT. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC160495 LADDER ZONE CONSISTING OF OLD BOMB CRATER, WITH SANDY SURFACE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC150[illegible] RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHEAST APPROXIMATELY 1' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PIT. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC160495 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTHWEST, WEST, NORTHWEST, NORTH AND NORTHEAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL AREA IS MOSTLY OPEN TERRAIN WHICH IS NOT GOOD FOR RECON PATROLS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL. | GARZA | 2435186 | LCPL | GRYCZKOWSKI | 2594758 |
| PFC | WOODWORTH | 2510851 | LCPL | KELLY | 2524958 |
| LCPL | STEEP | 2546184 | PFC | BONE | 2495204 |
| | | | LCPL | ZOPP | 2585304 |



[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A 195

DECLASSIFIED

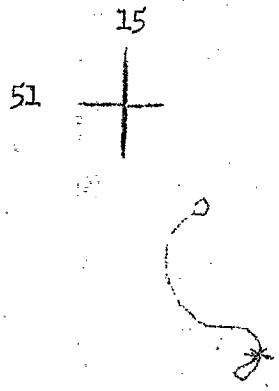
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

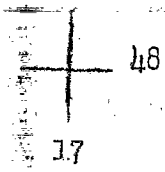
CPL. [illegible]
TAKE OUT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY




O.... [illegible] LZ

X.... EXTRACT LZ






[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0329-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220942H Mar 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0329-70

052070

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC0969) LR(ZC1266), Extract on 30 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - PRIME CUT

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
52070
COPY NO 1 OF 14
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-196

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #329-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME CO. "H"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
291000H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260830H/280930H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT WHICH TEAM HOOK FILE UPON EXTRACT. EXTRACT WAS ROUTINE DUE TO TEAM HAVING NEGATIVE COMMUNICATION. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

280930H ZC119678 TEAM WAS ON LZ WAITING FOR AN EXTRACT DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMMUNICATION. AS HELOS APPROACHED, TEAM MEMBERS HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TRIED TO WAVE HELICOPTER OFF BUT NO AVAIL. AS HELICOPTER LIFTED OFF, TEAM HEARD 2 BURSTS OF LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-50 CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' SCATTERED CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY 400-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL, IT WAS NOT IN HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, BIRDS, AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK CLAY, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF DARK MUD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC119678 WAS FAIR FOR A HOVERING ZONE, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF LARGE TREES AND STUMPS AND THE BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE WEST. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 15' FROM HELO UPON INSERTION. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. TEAM ALSO HAD TO REACH UP 3' INTO HELO UPON EXTRACTION.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



UNCLASSIFIED

A-197

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. CYR
(CURRENT TIME "E" CO
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS NEGATIVE WHICH CAUSED AN EARLY EXTRACTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT. | CYR | 2186383 | LCPL | VOUNCV | 2500007 |
| LCPL | ANDOR | 2144304 | LCPL | HUSKA | 2569476 |
| LCPL | [illegible] | 2478258 | LCPL | DEAL | 2503762 |

MAP OVERLAY

X INSERT&EXTRACT LZ

13

67

10

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

A-197

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0332-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
222154H Mar 1970

053270

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0332-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON D-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1977) LR(AT8075). Extract on 30 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

53270
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-198

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0332-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON "D" CO
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311100H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/311100H MARCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-125' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, LARGE BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR ON TRAILS FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL WAS EXTREMELY ROCKY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS WITH MANY PONDS 9-10' DEEP CONTAINING LARGE FISH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT802749 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE WEST. TRAIL INFORMATION: VIC. ZC207756-194756 TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST APPROXIMATELY 5-6' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED IN AT LEAST 1 YEAR. VIC. ZC210754-207770 TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST 3-6' WIDE AND AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD. IT WAS USED TO TRANSPORT LOGS.



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW CINAVINST 5500.10

A-199

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. FALLON
FIG NEWTON "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION WAS VERY POOR IN THIS AREA DUE TO SURROUNDING HIGH GROUND. WHEN TEAM HAD COMM IT WAS VERY POOR AND WAS NOT WITH ANY PARTICULAR RELAY. TEAM HAD TO RELAY THROUGH OTHER TEAMS IN THE AREA WHEN IT COULD NOT GET COMM WITH X-RAY AND PRIME CUT ON BA NA VIC. ZC2070. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT TEAM TAKE AN EXTRA SUPPLY OF BATTERIES WHEN GOING IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR DUE TO INJURIES OCCURING FROM BAD TERRAIN.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED BY ANYONE IN AT LEAST 1 YEAR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

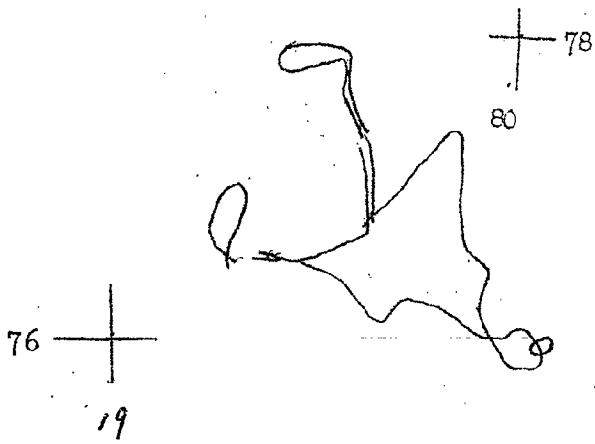
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | FALLON | 0109305 | CPL LANTORNO | 2485606 |
| LCPL | ELKINS | 2118253 | PFC MCCLEESE | 2515464 |
| LCPL | BRANDON | 2575922 | PFC VILLASANA | 2550904 |
| HM3 | SCHWARTZ | B111332 | | |

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT & EXTRACT LZ




[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0337-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240920H March 1970

053970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0337-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB A-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 March; insert haven UL(ZC1337)LR(ZC1735) Extract on 27 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
53970
COPY NO 1 OF 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0337-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
27140CH MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE ANT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241000H/270930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE (BOOBY TRAP), RESULTING IN 4 WIA'S AND PRIORITY MED EVAC. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER USING A JUNGLE PENATRATOR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

261200H VIC. ZC174346 TEAM WAS ON TOP OF HILL 406 WITH RADIO RELAY TEAM (COSSACK) WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND SHORTS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS WITH ONE CARRYING A RIFLE. THE ENEMY WERE SPACED APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS APART. THIS TRAIL IS NOT ON THE MAP, (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

270830H VIC. ZC165363 TEAM MEMBERS WERE MOVING NORTHWEST TOWARD LZ LOCATED HILL 375. WHEN POINTMAN WAS APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS FROM THE LZ A BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED CAUSING THE POINTMAN, PATROL LEADER AND TWO OTHER MEMBERS OF THE TEAM TO BE HIT WITH THE FRAGMENTS. THE POINTMAN FELL BACK FROM THE CONCUSSION AND OBSERVED ANOTHER CHICOM BOOBYTRAP WITH APPROXIMATELY 5' OF TRIP WIRE. THE POINTMAN OBSERVED HILL 375 LZ AREA AND NOTED TEN STICKS APPROXIMATELY 2' HIGH LACED WITH WIRE.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-201

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. MILLER [redacted]
TURF CLUB, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

THE PATROL LEADER IS NOT SURE WHO TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP, BUT BELIEVES IT WAS A DELAY FUSE TYPE. (SEE ATTACHED ROUGH SKETCH OF PATROL ROUTE).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 600 METERS PER HOUR, ON TRAILS. WATER WAS IN THE AREA-IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. TEAM SIGHTED DEER TRACKS IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, REDDISH DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC205345 IT WAS A FAIR TWO WHEEL ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 45X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC166364 LADDER ZONE. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN PATROLS AREA WERE LOCATED, 100 METERS NORTHWEST OF HILL 406 ZC172353 A GOOD TAILGATE ZONE, CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT. VIC. ZC187343 A GOOD 1 CH-46 SET DOWN ZONE CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL BUSHES. VIC. ZC169346 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF SANDY AREA. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH RELAY COSSACK, AND WITH ALPHA RELAY, NO COMM WHEN TEAM WAS AT VIC. ZC181351. OP'S VIC.ZC175351 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTHWEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 4 WIA (USMC).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FOUR WIA'S.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THAT RECON UNITS SHOULD STAY OFF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASES ESPECIALLY WHEN IN AN AREA NOW HELD BY THE ENEMY. RECON TEAMS SHOULD NOT BE REQUIRED TO MOVE 8,000 METERS IN 2 DAYS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: AS BOOBYTRAPS ARE SO DEADLY AND SO CUNNINGLY CONCEIVED AND HIDDEN, RECON TEAMS MUST BE SUSPICIOUS OF ALL FSB'S, LZ'S USED RECENTLY AND ABRUPT CHANGES OR BREAKS IN THE CONTINUITY OF ANY OBJECTS, SUCH AS UNNATURAL APPEARANCES OF VEGETATION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT. | MILLER [redacted] | | LCPL | HEAD | 2515645 |
| CPL | RAMERIZ | 2413820 | LCPL | SUBONIK | 2573996 |
| LCPL | BROWN | 2513080 | LCPL | DOBBINS | 2531792 |



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

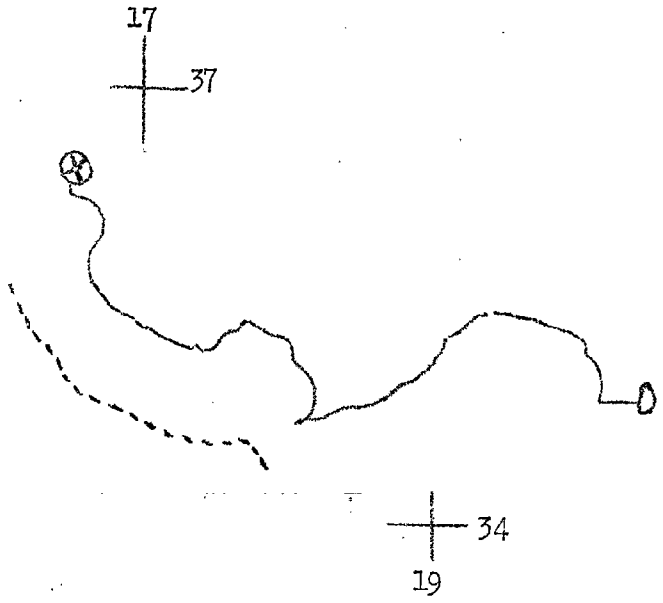
[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

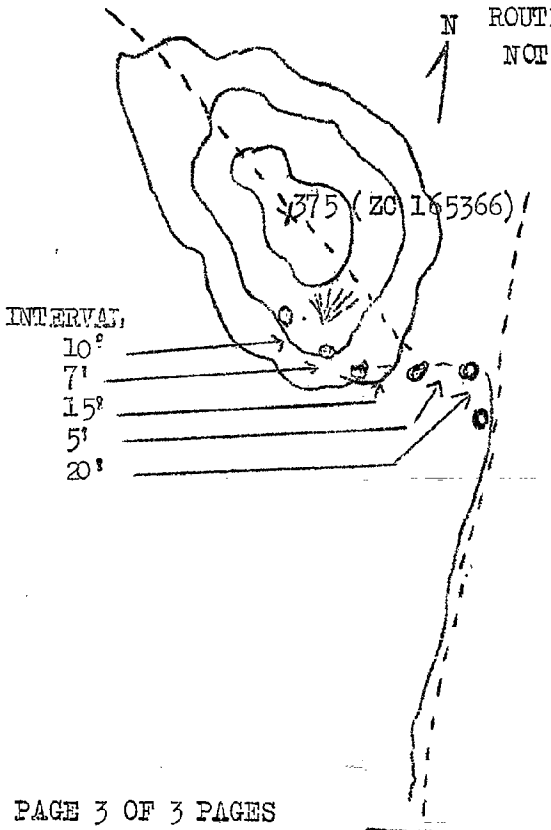
[redacted]

MT MILLER
TURF CLUB, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

O...INSERT LZ
X...EXTRACT LZ




BOOBYTRAP

TEAM MEMBERS

ROUTE OF MARCH

OLD TRAIL



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-201

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0320-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220732H Mar 1970

051570

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0320-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT D-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for tm FLAKEY SNOW & other tms operating in southern area of div TAOR.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069). Extract on 02 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Effective 010001H Apr:
45.6 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1STRECON BN S&C FILES

51570

COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-202

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

320

OPERATION ORDER: #0[illegible]-70
PATROL: PRIME CUT "D" CO
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISS[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
31[illegible]5H MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING IN SOUTHERN AREA OF DIVISION TAOR.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250715H/310945H MARCH

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: DUE TO MISSION OF TEAM, MOVEMENT WAS RATHER STATIONARY CONFINED TO TOP OF BA NA MOUNTAIN (VIC. ZC2070). AREA HAD NEGATIVE WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC ZC2070 AREA AFFORDED APPROXIMATELY 5-7 EXCELLENT CH-46 LZ'S. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES. COMMUNICATION WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER BELLS. DUE TO ELEVATION (1487 METERS) OBSERVATION OF LOW AREA IS VERY LIMITED AND A GREAT DEAL OF THE TIME THE AREA IS IN THE CLOUDS THIS TIME OF THE YEAR. [redacted]

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA SINCE AREA WAS OVER RUN AUG 19, 1969.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



A-203

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WILEY
PRIME CUT "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | WILEY | 2507516 | LCPL | LYNCH | 2506214 |
| LCPL | LINDLY | 2449980 | LCPL | COX | 2512398 |
| LCPL | NELSON | 2506509 | LCPL | SPURLING | 2448456 |
| HN | RICHARDSON | B545720 | PFC | HILL | 2524129 |

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0338-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250630H March 1970

054870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InWarning Order #0338-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN B-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

AT 9643 AT 9941

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 March; insert Haven UL(~~ZC1869~~) LR(ZC2066) Extract on 02 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
PRIME CUT/
SIERRA

W. C. Greyson

W. C. GREYSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

CHECK ON S&C FILES
54870
COPY NO 2 OF 15
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-204

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: #0338-70
PATROL: ELF SKIN
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540-I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311850 MARCH 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281430H/311830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS OF 13 VC/NVA AND AN ADDITIONAL 10 ENEMY SIGHTED BY AO, ENEMY MOVEMENT AND TALKING, 1 BUNKER/CAVE COMPLEX AND 2 STORAGE BINS. TEAM UTILIZED ARTY, AO, FW.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281700H VIC. AT 979429 TEAM HEARD 2 ENEMY TALKING APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

281730H VIC. AT 975419 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BROWN KHAKI SHIRT APPROXIMATELY 35 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE COMPLETE ENEMY UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO CANOPY. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA WHEN ENEMY SIGHTED THEIR LOCATION.

291100H VIC. AT 962425 TEAM SIGHTED BUNKER/CAVE COMPLEX 600-800 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. AREA CONTAINED AT LEAST 6 MAN-MADE CAVES DUG UNDER ROCKS WITH ENTRANCES MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 3'X3'. 2 BUNKERS WERE OBSERVED COVERED WITH LOGS 4-6" IN DIAMETER, 10-12' LONG COVERED WITH 2' OF SOIL AND 3' ABOVE THE EARTH SURFACE. TEAM SAW AN APERTURE 2'X8" FACING EAST OVER TRAIL [redacted]TH TO SOUTH AND APPEARED TO BE



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-205

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST LT. STORM
ELF SKIN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

(291100H CONT.) WELL USED SINCE ARCLIGHT. THERE WERE 3 TRENCHES 3' APART AND RUNNING PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER, NE-SW, AND 12'X3'X4' DEEP, REINFORCED WITH LOGS 4-6" IN DIAMETER AND LAYING HORIZONTALLY ON SIDES OF TRENCH. TRENCHES RAN INTO HILL AND CAVES CONTINUED IN SIDE OF HILL FOR AN UNKNOWN DISTANCE. AREA APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD AND WAS PRESENTLY BEING USED. AREA WAS WELL POLICED. KINDLING TIED IN BUNDLES WERE LAYING AROUND THE AREA. TEAM CALLED IN AO AND AO DIRECTED FIXED WING ON AREA WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

291030H VIC. AT 979415 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 5 PEOPLE TALKING AND DOG BARKING 200 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD HAMMERING WHICH SOUNDED LIKE SPLITTING OF PLANKS AND BREAKING OF BRUSH FROM THE SAME AREA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THEIR SOUTH.

300845H VIC. AT 983428 TEAM OBSERVED 2 SWORAGE BINS 4'X3'X3' MADE OF LUMBER ONE DESTROYED AND ONE HOLDING 2 25 POUND CANS WITH SMALL AMOUNTS OF ROTTEN RICE IN EACH CAN. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 4 MONTHS WHEN IT WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY NAPAIM.

301000H VIC. AT 985428 TEAM HEARD HAMMERING, WOOD ON WOOD LIKE SPLITTING WOOD. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS.

311000H VIC. AT 974424 TEAM HEARD 2 PEOPLE TALKING 200 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TALKING CONTINUED FOR 5 MINUTES. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

311300H VIC. AT 972424 TEAM HEARD 2 VOICES AND MOVEMENT 200 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD DOG BARKING VIC. AT 972421.

311425H VIC. AT 972425 TEAM OBSERVED AN OLD FIREPLACE WITH A SMOKE DISSIPATION SYSTEM. FIREPLACE WAS BUILT IN A BOX 7'X7'X4' DEEP BURIED WITH LOGS AND TIN AND REINFORCED WITH ENGINEERING STAKES. 2 TRENCHES 2'X20' X2' DEEP RUNNING UP SIDE OF DRAW (45 DEGREE ANGLE) RAN INTO TOP OF FIREPLACE. THE END OF TRENCH RAN INTO LARGE ROCK FORMATION. AT ONE TIME THE TRENCHES WERE COVERED BUT COVERING HAS SINCE

311515H VIC. AT 975427 TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY 200 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION WALKING WEST DOWN A WASH WEARING GREEN SHORTS, GREEN SHIRTS AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
[redacted]ADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]N [redacted]

1ST LT. STORM
ELF SKIN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

311630H VIC. AT 969426 TEAM OBSERVED 10 ENEMY WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRTS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES 400 METERS TO THE EAST. ENEMY OBSERVED TEAM AND POINTED TO TEAM WHILE WALKING DOWN WASH TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO AND A FIRE MISSION RECEIVING ROUNDS TOO FAR OFF TARGET DUE TO STEEPNESS OF TERRAIN.

311700H VIC. AT 969426 AO CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED 5 ENEMY WEST AND 5 ENEMY NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON THE ENEMY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

311715H VIC. AT 969426 TEAM HEARD, IN ADDITION TO THE 10 ENEMY STILL COMING FROM THE EAST (APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS AWAY), A GREAT DEAL OF MOVEMENT 200 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH.

311730H VIC. AT 969426 TEAM CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING OVER AREA 500 METERS NORTHWEST AND WEST OF THEIR POSITION. MOVEMENT IN ALL DIRECTIONS CEASED AS SOON AS FIXED WING HAD MADE THEIR RUNS.

311830H VIC. AT 969426 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENT. GUNBIRDS CONTINUED TO WORK OVER AREA AFTER EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO WITH MOVEMENT EXTREMELY NOISEY DUE TO A LARGE AMOUNT OF DEAD BAMBOO IN AREA. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 25-75 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA ONLY IN LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 977427 CONSISTING OF A GOOD 1 OE-46, LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE IN A CLEARED OFF AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH TO ZONE BEING FROM THE EAST AND WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 969426 LADDER ZONE. TRAILS: VIC. AT 974423 1-4½' WIDE RUNNING SW-NE AND NOT USED SINCE ARCLIGHT BUT WELL USED BEFORE. VIC. AT 979419 1½-2' WIDE RUNNING SW-NE AND NOT USED SINCE ARCLIGHT BUT WELL USED BEFORE. OP'S: VIC. AT 969426 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH, NORTH AND WEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-20 MEN. COMM: COMMUNICATIONS IN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO NEGATIVE ON EASTERN SIDE OF RIDGELINE BUT OTHERWISE GOOD WITH STONEPIT AND MAD HATTER.



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST LT. STORM
ELF SKIN, CC. B.
PATROL LEADER

(OTHER INFORMATION, CONT.) TEAM HEARD CONTINUOUS DOGS BARKING WHICH SOUNDED LIKE LARGE DOGS, DUE TO THE LOW, ROUGH VOICES SUGGESTING THAT THE ENEMY MAY POSSIBLY BE USING DOGS TO TRACK RECON TEAMS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LEADS IN THIS AREA SHOULD BE HELD TO A BARE MINIMUM DUE TO POOR COMM AND VERY HAZARDOUS TERRAIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY NON-EFFECTIVE DUE TO TERRAIN BUT AO AND FIXED WING PROVIDED EXCELLENT SUPPORT.

12. BDA REPORT:

A. TOT: 281145H MARCH 1970
B. DATE AND TIME OF OBSERVATION: SEE PARAGRAPH 3.
C. COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA: APPROXIMATELY 70 PER CENT.
D. KIA/WIA AS RESULT OF STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED.
E. EXTENT OF DAMAGE OBSERVED: APPROXIMATELY 80 PER CENT OF CANOPY DESTROYED INDICATING MOST OF THE DETONATIONS OCCURRED 30-40' ABOVE SURFACE.
F. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS OR PROTECTIVE TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED DURING THE STRIKE: CONSTRUCTION OF CAVES WERE SUCH THAT NO DAMAGE WAS INFLICTED ON THOSE OBSERVED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1ST LT. | STORM | 0106094 | LCPL | WILLSEY | 2592545 |
| SGT | ALLEN | 2135837 | LCPL | SMILEY | 2565094 |
| CPL | FORNAL | 2445778 | PFC | GIBSON | 2585699 |
| LCPL | FOGARTY | 2523680 | | | |

43
96

X

99
41

UNCLASSIFIED



ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
BAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED